### GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA



# PURSUANT TO SECTION 4 (1) OF THE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS ACT 2005, (ACT NO. 36 OF 2005)

# HEREBY ISSUES A NOTICE REGARDING THE DRAFT IMT ROAD MAP FOR CONSULTATION.

- 1. The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa ("the Authority"), hereby publishes **the Draft International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) Roadmap for consultation** in terms of section 2 and 4, read with sections 30, 31(4), and 33 of the Electronic Communications Act (Act No. 36 of 2005).
- 2. Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written representations, including an electronic version of the representation in Microsoft Word, of their views on the Draft IMT Roadmap by no later than 16h00 on Friday, 18 January 2019.
- 3. Persons making representations are further invited to indicate whether they are requesting an opportunity to make oral representations, which will not exceed one hour. The public hearings will be held from the 24 to 25 January 2019.
- 5. Written representations or enquiries may be directed to:

The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (the Authority)

350 Witch-Hazel Avenue,

Eco Point Office Park,

Eco Park,

Centurion,

Gauteng.

#### Attention:

Mr Manyaapelo Richard Makgotlho e-mail: <u>makgotlho@icasa.org.za</u>

6. All written representations submitted to the Authority pursuant to this notice shall be made available for inspection by interested persons from 15th of January 2018 at the ICASA Library or website and copies of such representations and documents will be obtainable on payment of a fee.

Where persons making representations require that their representation, or part thereof, be treated confidentially, then an applications in terms of section 4D of the ICASA Act, 2000 (Act No. 13 of 2000) must be lodged with the Authority. Such an application must be submitted simultaneously with the representation on the draft regulations and plan. Respondents are requested to separate any confidential material into a clearly marked confidential annexure. If, however, the request for confidentiality is refused, the person making the request will be allowed to withdraw the representation or document in question. The guidelines for confidentiality request are contained in Government Gazette Number 41839 (Notice 849 of 2018).

Allan

RUBBEN MOHLALOGA CHAIRPERSON



# **DRAFT IMT ROADMAP 2018**

# NOVEMBER 2018

Page 3/183

## **Table of Contents**

1	About	.11
2	Executive Summary	.12
2.1	Purpose of the IMT Roadmap	.12
3	International Telecommunication Union (ITU) and IMT	.17
3.1	What is IMT?	.17
3.1.1	IMT 2000	.17
3.1.2	IMT Advanced	.18
3.1.3	IMT 2020 Background	.19
3.2	Bands designated for IMT	.25
3.3	Issues for WRC 19	.27
4	SADC	.32
5	South Africa	.38
5.1	The Electronic Communications Act	.38
5.1.1	Chapter 1: Introductory provisions	.38
5.1.2	Chapter 2: Policy and regulations	.38
5.1.3	Chapter 5: Radio frequency spectrum	.39
5.2	The Frequency Migration Regulations and Plan 2018	.39
5.2.1	Principles governing frequency migration	.39
5.3	South Africa Connect	.41
5.4	RECOMMENDATION ITU-R M.2083-0.	.45
5.5	Global assignment objectives for IMT	.46
5.6	IMT and Long Term Evolution (LTE)	.47
5.7	LTE - paired and unpaired spectrum (FDD and TDD)	.47
5.7.1	FDD and TDD trends	.47
5.7.2	Flexible spectrum utilisation	.48
5.7.3	High spectral efficiency for adaptive uplink /downlink configuration	.48
5.7.4	Deployment issues	.49
5.7.5	Interference suppression	.50
5.8	Future system requirements for IMT / LTE & IMT2020 networks	.50
6	Forecasts for South Africa	.54

Page 4/183

6.1	Forecasts of overall IMT demand	.54
6.1.1	Forecast of overall M2M demand	.58
6.2	IMT Demand for South Africa	.60
7	IMT Roadmap	.65
7.1	The IMT framework	.65
7.1.1	What is IMT?	.65
7.1.2	The rationale for alignment with IMT in South Africa	.66
7.1.3	IMT bands previously identified	.67
7.2	Guard bands	.68
7.3	1700-2290 MHz band	.73
7.3.1	ITU Position on 1700-2290 MHz	.73
7.3.2	SADC Position on 1700-2290 MHz	.74
7.3.3	Radio Frequency Migration Plan for 1700-2290 MHz	.78
7.3.4	Current usage of the 1700-2290 MHz band in South Africa	.80
7.3.5	Proposal for extension of IMT2100	.80
7.3.6	Conclusions	.82
7.4	IMT2020 Frequencies for Consideration	.83
7.4.1	1.427-1.518 GHz	.83
7.4.2	3.3 – 3.6 GHz	.84
7.4.3	24.25-27.5 GHz	.85
7.4.4	37-40.5 GHz	.88
7.4.5	42.5-43.5 GHz	.91
7.4.6	45.5-47 GHz	.91
7.4.7	47.2-50.2 GHz	.92
7.4.8	50.4-52.6 GHz	.94
7.4.9	66-76 GHz	.95
7.4.10	81-86 GHz	.96
7.4.11	31.8-33.4 GHz	.97
7.4.12	40.5-42.5 GHz	.99
7.4.13	47-47.2 GHz1	00
7.5	IMT2020 Proposed actions for identified IMT Frequency bands1	01
7.5.1	1.427-1.518 GHz1	01
7.5.2	3.3 – 3.6 GHz	

7.5.3	24.25-27.5 GHz
7.5.4	31.8-33.4 GHz
7.5.5	37-40.5 GHz
7.5.6	40.5-42.5 GHz
7.5.7	45.5-47 GHz107
7.5.8	47-47.2 GHz107
7.5.9	47.2-50.2 GHz
7.5.10	50.4-52.6 GHz
7.5.11	57.0 – 66 GHz
7.5.12	66-76 GHz (E-Band)108
7.5.13	81-86 GHz (E-Band)108
8	IMT Roadmap: Time Frame110
8.1	Time frame overview110
8.2	Calendar of expected activities by year110
8.3	Timelines IMT 2020 and beyond
8.3.1	Medium term
8.3.2	Long term113
8.4	Workplan, timeline, process and deliverables for the future development of IMT114
9	IMT Spectrum and Universal Service Obligations117
9.1	Objectives of SA Connect117
9.2	Broadband challenge in South Africa117
9.3	Considerations for assignment
9.3.1	To link or not to link frequency bands119
9.3.2	Individual Assignment or Wholesale119
9.4	Assignment: Obligations for Licensees120
10	Considerations Arising out of IMT Roadmap 2014 & 2018122
10.1	Considerations IMT Bands for implementation 2014 Roadmap122
10.2	Considerations IMT Roadmap frequency bands for IMT2020 Implementation124
Appendix	A Glossary125
Appendix	Additional Information 1.427-1.518 GHz132
Appendix	C – Additional information on 24.25-27.5 GHz136

Page 6/183

Appendix	lix D Additional information for 37-40.5 GHz138				
Appendix	x E Additional Information 40.5-42.5 GHz142				
Appendix	ndix F 66 to 76 GHz and 81 to 86 GHz Additional Information148				
Appendix	x G E-Band Channel Arrangements150				
Appendix	x H: RECOMMENDATION ITU-R M.2083-0152				
11	Policy on Intellectual Property Right (IPR)iii				
12	1 Introduction9				
13	2 Observation of trends				
13.1	2.1 User and application trends				
13.1.1	2.1.1 Supporting very low latency and high reliability human-centric communication				
13.1.2	2.1.2 Supporting very low latency and high reliability machine-centric communication				
13.1.3	2.1.3 Supporting high user density				
13.1.4	2.1.4 Maintaining high quality at high mobility10				
13.1.5	2.1.5 Enhanced multimedia services11				
13.1.6	2.1.6 Internet of Things11				
13.1.7	2.1.7 Convergence of applications11				
13.1.8	2.1.8 Ultra-accurate positioning applications				
13.2	2.2 Growth in IMT traffic				
13.3	2.3 Technology trends				
13.3.1	2.3.1 Technologies to enhance the radio interface				
13.3.2	2.3.2 Network technologies				
13.3.3	2.3.3 Technologies to enhance mobile broadband scenarios				
13.3.4	2.3.4 Technologies to enhance massive machine type communications14				
13.3.5	2.3.5 Technologies to enhance ultra-reliable and low latency communications14				
13.3.6	2.3.6 Technologies to improve network energy efficiency14				
13.3.7	2.3.7 Terminal technologies14				
13.3.8	2.3.8 Technologies to enhance privacy and security				
13.3.9	2.3.9 Technologies enabling higher data rates				
13.4	2.4 Studies on technical feasibility of IMT between 6 and 100 GHz15				
	Page 7/183				

13.5	2.5 Spectrum implications	16
13.5.1	2.5.1 Spectrum harmonization	16
13.5.2	2.5.2 Importance of contiguous and wider spectrum bandwidth	16
14	3 Evolution of IMT	18
14.1	3.1 How IMT has developed	18
14.2	3.2 Role of IMT for 2020 and beyond	18
15	4 Usage scenarios for IMT for 2020 and beyond	20
16	5 Capabilities of IMT-2020	22
17	6 Framework and objectives	28
<b>17</b> 17.1	<b>6 Framework and objectives</b>	
	-	28
17.1	6.1 Relationships	28 28
17.1 17.1.1	<ul><li>6.1 Relationships</li><li>6.1.1 Relationship between existing IMT and IMT-2020</li></ul>	28 28 28
17.1 17.1.1 17.1.2	<ul> <li>6.1 Relationships</li> <li>6.1.1 Relationship between existing IMT and IMT-2020</li> <li>6.1.2 Relationship between IMT-2020 and other access systems</li> </ul>	28 28 28 28 28
17.1 17.1.1 17.1.2 17.2	<ul> <li>6.1 Relationships</li> <li>6.1.1 Relationship between existing IMT and IMT-2020</li> <li>6.1.2 Relationship between IMT-2020 and other access systems</li> <li>6.2 Timelines</li> </ul>	28 28 28 28 28 29

## **Table of Figures**

Figure 1: IMT Systems now and in the future (Source: ITU)	18
Figure 2: Process for developing an RFSAP	40
Figure 3: Potential unpaired LTE assignments in 3400-3600 MHz	49
Figure 4: Input parameter overview for IMT spectrum demand estimation	54
Figure 5: Mobile traffic forecasts toward 2020 by extrapolation (Source: ITU)	55
Figure 6: Current South Africa IMT assignments summarised in Table 9	57
Figure 7: M2M device connections by sector, worldwide, 2013–2024	59
Figure 8: South Africans favour tablets and smart phones	60
Figure 9: Tablet respondents by type of connectivity enabled on their device, by cou MEA and by region	5
Figure 10: IMT spectrum overview within South Africa in 2025	68
Figure 11: Public safety spectrum allocation in US-700MHz band	71
Figure 12: Frequency arrangements in the 1710-2200 MHz band	73
Figure 13: Current assignments with 1700-2200 MHz	80
Figure 14: Proposal of Extension of paired IMT2100	81
Figure 15: IMT2100-extensions proposal	81
Figure 16: Population densities in South Africa	119

Page 9/183

## **Table of Tables**

Table 1: ITU definition of IMT bands	25
Table 2: Table showing SADC Frequency Allocations for IMT Bands	37
Table 3: National Broadband Policy Targets	42
Table 4: Policy decisions from the broadband policy	44
Table 5: Radio parameters for RATG 1 (pre-IMT2000, IMT2000):	56
Table 6: Radio parameters for RATG 2 (IMT advanced)	56
Table 7: Spectral efficiency parameters for RATG1 and RATG 2 (IMT advanced)	56
Table 8: Total spectrum requirements for both RATG 1 (pre-IMT2000, IMT2000) and RATG 2 (IMT advanced) in the year 2020	57
Table 9: South Africa IMT spectrum assignments	58
Table 10: Telecoms KPIs, South Africa, 2009-3Q 2013	62
Table 11: IMT roadmap: (summary)	67
Table 12: ITU-R M2110: CDMA separation distances (BS-BS case) in 450-470MHz	70
Table 13: Results of study of interference of broadcasting systems with CDMA 450	70
Table 14: Frequency arrangements in the band 1710-2200 MHz	73
Table 15: SADC Frequency Allocation Plan 1700-2290 MHz	76
Table 16: SA Frequency Migration Plan 2015-2285 MHz	78
Table 17: CRASA channelling plan for 2025-2290 MHz	79
Table 18: SA Connect Targets	.117

Page 10/183

### 1 About

This document aims to share the findings of the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (hereafter referred to as "The Authority") with regards to the roadmap for radio frequency spectrum for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT).

IMT is as named in ITU-R Resolution 56-1. IMT is the root name and encompasses IMT 2000 (including enhancement) and IMT Advanced (including enhancement).

This document builds on the "draft Frequency Migration Plan" published in Gazette 41854 on August 24th, 2018 .The roadmap hereby published by the Authority identifies the bands for IMT deployment and also identifies the migration of a number of current licensees out of (or within) bands identified for IMT services. For bands where costs and benefits of the migration were not straightforward, the Authority conducted feasibility studies to determine the appropriateness of migration, details of which can be found in the appendix to this document.

The Authority's primary objectives are to ensure spectrum efficiency, universal availability of broadband services as well as a vibrant and competitive telecommunications industry and promote investments.

Subsequently we now need to define a new vision for South Africa that is in line with the international and ITU trends. It is worthwhile to look at RECOMMENDATION ITU-R M.2083-0. This document describe the IMT Vision – Framework and overall objectives of the future development of IMT for 2020 and beyond

This Recommendation defines the framework and overall objectives of the future development of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) for 2020 and beyond in light of the roles that IMT could play to better serve the needs of the networked society, for both developed and developing countries, in the future. In this Recommendation, the framework of the future development of IMT for 2020 and beyond, including a broad variety of capabilities associated with envisaged usage scenarios is described in detail. Furthermore, this Recommendation addresses the objectives of the future development of IMT for 2020 and beyond, which includes further enhancement of existing IMT and the development of IMT-2020. It should be noted that this Recommendation is defined considering the development of IMT to date based on Recommendation ITU-R M.1645.

Page 11/183

### 2 Executive Summary

#### 2.1 Purpose of the IMT Roadmap

The growing demand for mobile broadband in South Africa indicates a need for more mobile broadband bandwidth capacity in general. At the same time, many rural areas do not have access to mobile bandwidth indicating a need for a universal mobile broadband coverage, a need best served by deploying lower frequencies that propagate further.

The International Telecommunication Union (ITU) has identified frequency bands that could be used for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT), which is mainly intended for mobile broadband. The Radio Frequency Migration Plan 2013 further identified which of these IMT bands (between 450 and 3600 MHz) could be so deployed in South Africa based on the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP) 2013 for South Africa. The eventual assignment to IMT is made through a Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP).The following IMT Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plans (Final) were published:

- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 270 of 2015 450 to 470 MHz (Final)
- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 271 of 2015 703 to 733 MHz and 758 to 788 MHz (Final)
- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 272 of 2015 733 to 758 MHz (Final)
- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 273 of 2015 791 to 821 MHz and 732 to 762 MHz (Final)
- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 275 of 2015 880 to 915 MHz and 925 to 960 MHz (Final)
- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 276 of 2015 2300 to 2400 MHz (Final)
- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 277 of 2015 2500 to 2570 MHz and 2620 to 2690 MHz (Final)
- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 278 of 2015 3400 to 3600 MHz (Final)

The Radio Frequency Migration Plan 2013 has since been replaced by the draft Frequency Migration Plan 2018 and the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP) 2013 has been replace by National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP) 2018. A key driver for the deployment of IMT bands is the need to ensure that mobile broadband plays its role in meeting the objectives of 'broadband for all' which is encapsulated in the targets of SA Connect published in 2013. A key part of this policy/ document concerns the deployment of the 700 MHz and 800 MHz digital dividend bands that is still being occupied by analogue and digital terrestrial television (DTT). ICASA has taken all steps in their jurisdiction by publishing the Final Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plans to implement IMT in Digital Dividend I and II.

Page 12/183

"The efficient assignment and subsequent use of high demand spectrum to meet this demand is vital and the cost of making this spectrum available is vital and the cost of not doing so is high."

The Department of Communications have appointed a team to prioritise DTT implementation in order to release the 700 and 800 MHz spectrum for IMT.

Although IMT essentially means all mobile telecommunications, there is currently a strong focus on Long Term Evolution (LTE) and this is reflected in the document. Where it is necessary to give emphasis to IMT for LTE, the document refers to *broadband* IMT.

For an increasing number of South African consumers and businesses, mobile connectivity is now an everyday necessity. Our desire to get online wherever we are – and at ever-faster speeds – has helped fuel an explosion in mobile data.

IMT2020 is the next generation of mobile technologies and is being designed to provide greater capacity for wireless networks, offer greater reliability, and deliver extremely fast data speeds, enabling innovative new services across different industry sectors.

The first wave of commercial products is expected to be available in 2020. However, initial pre-commercial deployments are already expected to start from 2018.

# Mobile operators have expressed their concerns regarding the availability of IMT2020 spectrum for testing and implementation in South Africa.

It is worthwhile to look at RECOMMENDATION ITU-R M.2083-0. This document describe the IMT Vision – Framework and overall objectives of the future development of IMT for 2020 and beyond. South Africa need to look in detail into this recommendation of which a copy is included in Appendix H to this document.

#### **RESOLUSION 238 (WRC-15)**

The following bands, which are already allocated to mobile, will be studied with a view to an IMT-2020 identification: •

- 24.25 27.5 GHz •
- 37 40.5 GHz •
- 42.5 43.5 GHz •
- 45.5 47 GHz •
- 47.2 50.2 GHz •
- 50.4 52.6 GHz •
- 66 76 GHz •
- 81 86 GHz

The following bands will also be studied, although they do not currently have global mobile allocations: •

Page 13/183

- 31.8 33.4 GHz •
- 40.5 42.5 GHz •
- 47 47.2 GHz

#### What services and applications will IMT2020 support?

IMT2020 technologies are under development, and are likely to include both an evolution of existing and new radio technologies. Potential IMT2020 services and applications can be grouped into three different classes:

• Enhanced Mobile Broadband. Together with an evolution of the services already provided by 4G, 5G is expected to provide faster and more reliable mobile broadband, offering a richer experience to consumers;

 Massive Machine Type Communications. The Internet-of-Things (IoT) – where gadgets and devices wirelessly connect to the internet and each other – is happening on existing networks. Its technology is being used in everything from smart homes to wearables.
 IMT2020 should help the evolution of IoT services and applications and improve interaction between different platforms. Possible future applications could include realtime health monitoring of patients; optimisation of street lighting to suit the weather or traffic; environmental monitoring and smart agriculture. Data security and privacy issues will need to be considered given huge amounts of data could be transferred over a public network; and

• Ultra-Reliable and Low Latency Communications. IMT2020 networks are being designed to be more reliable and have very low latencies (network delays). This could make them suitable for applications such as connected and driverless cars (cars would use the technology to communicate with each other, other road users and even the road infrastructure), and smart manufacturing (potentially connecting all the various machines involved in the different phases of a production chain). These different services have different requirements in terms of speed, coverage and reliability, which will demand different network solutions (the evolution of existing network and potentially new networks) and different deployment models (including many small cells), an appropriate network infrastructure (which will include both fibre and wireless connectivity to the core network) and access to different spectrum bands.

The conditions for the use of the bands for IMT will be specified in the appropriate Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plans (RFSAPs).

The assignment of IMT frequencies will generally be made through an Invitation to Apply (ITA) in line with Regulation 7 of the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2011. This process will detail the actual mechanism of assignment (including market-based mechanisms, etc.).

Overview

Page 14/183

This IMT Roadmap summarises the ITU perspective on IMT, the Southern African Development Community (SADC) perspective on IMT, the SA Connect targets and the related issue of Universal Service (US) and obligations.

As mentioned before the following IMT Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plans (Final) were published:

- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 270 of 2015 450 to 470 MHz (Final)
- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 271 of 2015 703 to 733 MHz and 758 to 788 MHz (Final)
- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 272 of 2015 733 to 758 MHz (Final)
- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 273 of 2015 791 to 821 MHz and 732 to 762 MHz (Final)
- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 275 of 2015 880 to 915 MHz and 925 to 960 MHz (Final)
- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 276 of 2015 2300 to 2400 MHz (Final)
- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 277 of 2015 2500 to 2570 MHz and 2620 to 2690 MHz (Final)
- Government Gazette No 38640 Notice 278 of 2015 3400 to 3600 MHz (Final)

The IMT 850 band is still under discussion in South Africa. On 01 September 2017, in Government Gazette 41082 (Notice 684 of 2017) published the Second draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 825 to 830 MHz and 870 to 875 MHz for public consultation. The public hearings were held from 06 to 07 September 2018 at the Authority's head office in Block C Auditorium, Pinmil Farm, Sandton.

The IMT Roadmap also gives indicative timelines for the deployment of IMT spectrum to support the targets set by the South Africa Connect (SA Connect) broadband initiative for 2016 and 2020 in terms of ensuring widespread area coverage and adequate bandwidth capacity. It is anticipated that additional spectrum for IMT can be assigned in the short term, however this does not obviate the need for using existing spectrum more efficiently and for operators to 'densify' their networks. The requirement for IMT2020 spectrum places an additional demand for spectrum and therefore additional IMT Spectrum need to be identified. Such spectrum will have to be investigated with a feasibility study to determine the impact of refarming, cost of migration, equipment lifetime and the national need for such frequency spectrum.

Furthermore, the IMT roadmap lists options and recommendations for the deployment of bands designated for IMT usage, potential migration scenarios and timelines, as well as assignments with minimum requirements for coverage and capacity obligations for existing and new bands.

Previously a total bandwidth of 460 MHz was used for IMT in South Africa, mostly for Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS) and Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), with LTE deployment. This IMT Roadmap 2014 envisages that an additional 2×133 MHz paired spectrum and 290 MHz unpaired spectrum will be made

Page 15/183

available over a given schedule. The most important additional key IMT bands for both coverage (especially rural coverage) and capacity are the IMT700 and IMT800 bands. Unfortunately the IMT700 and IMT800 are still not available for use in South Africa.

Page 16/183

### **3** International Telecommunication Union (ITU) and IMT

#### 3.1 What is IMT?<sup>1</sup>

According to the ITU, International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) systems are mobile systems that provide access to a wide range of telecommunication services including advanced mobile services, supported by mobile and fixed networks, which are increasingly packet-based. Key features of IMT include:

- a high degree of commonality of functionality worldwide while retaining the flexibility to support a wide range of services and applications in a cost efficient manner;
- compatibility of services within IMT and with fixed networks;
- capability of interworking with other radio access systems;
- high-quality mobile services;
- user equipment suitable for worldwide use;
- user-friendly applications, services and equipment;
- worldwide roaming capability; and
- enhanced peak data rates to support advanced services and applications.

Over the past 25 years, the ITU has developed the IMT system framework of standards for mobile telephony and continues to lead international efforts involving governments and industry players to produce the next generation of standards for global mobile communications.

The term 'IMT' should be the root name that encompasses both IMT-2000 and IMT-Advanced collectively.

#### 3.1.1 IMT 2000

IMT-2000 (International Mobile Telecommunications 2000) is a term coined by the global cellular community to produce a globally-co-ordinated definition of 3G mobile technologies. IMT-2000 networks have been widely deployed since 2000.

According to the ITU, IMT-2000 systems are third generation (3G) mobile systems, which provide access to a wide range of telecommunications services, supported by the fixed telecommunication networks (e.g. PSTN/ISDN/Internet Protocol (IP)), as well as to other services which are specific to mobile users.

The specifications for the initial releases of IMT-2000 are defined in Recommendation ITU R M.1457. The term 'IMT-2000' should also encompass its enhancements and future developments.

Page 17/183

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> from Recommendation ITU-R M.1645

#### No. 42021 169

#### 3.1.2 IMT Advanced

The term 'IMT-Advanced' refers to systems, system components and related aspects that include new radio interfaces supporting new capabilities of systems beyond IMT-2000.

ITU has now specified standards for IMT-Advanced. IMT-Advanced provides nextgeneration global wireless broadband communications using a wide range of packetbased telecommunication services supported by mobile and fixed networks.

It is anticipated that IMT-Advanced will use radio-frequency spectrum much more efficiently making higher data transfers possible on less bandwidth in order to enable mobile networks to face the dramatic increase in data traffic that is expected in the coming years.

IMT-Advanced systems support low to high mobility applications and a wide range of data rates in accordance with user and service demands in multiple-user environments. IMT-Advanced also has capabilities for high quality multimedia applications within a wide range of services and platforms, providing a significant improvement in performance and quality of service.

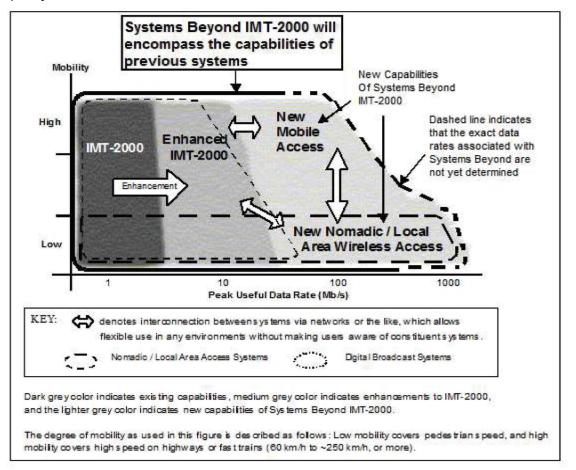


Figure 1: IMT Systems now and in the future (Source: ITU)

Page 18/183

#### 3.1.3 IMT 2020 Background

#### 3.1.3.1 IMT evolution

International Mobile Telecommunications-2000 (IMT-2000) systems provided access to a wide range of telecommunication services, supported by the fixed telecommunication networks (e.g. PSTN/ISDN/IP), and to other services which are specific to mobile users.

Resolution ITU-R 56-2 clarifies the relationship between the terms "IMT-2000" and "IMT-Advanced" and assigns a name to those systems, system components, and related aspects that include new radio interface(s) that support the new capabilities "IMT for 2020 and beyond": IMT-2020. Resolution ITU-R 56 resolves that the term IMT-2000 encompasses also its enhancements and future developments and the term "IMT-Advanced" encompasses its enhancements and future developments. The term "IMT" is the root name that encompasses IMT-2000, IMT-Advanced, and IMT-2020 collectively.

To meet the ever increasing demand for wireless communication (e.g. increased no. of users, higher data rates, video or gaming services which require increased quality of service, etc.), IMT has been, and continues to be, enhanced.

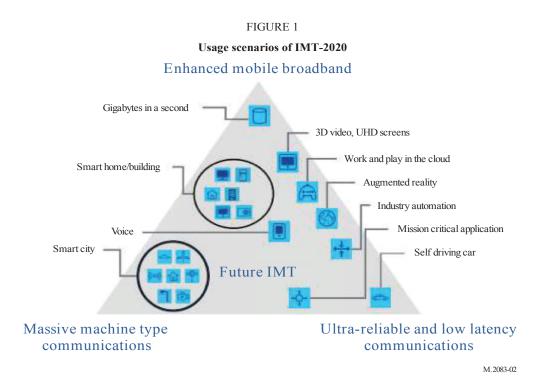
#### 3.1.3.2 Consumer demands

Consumer demands will shape the future development of IMT. In the future, it is foreseen that new demands, such as more traffic volume, many more devices with diverse service requirements, better quality of user experience (QoE) and better affordability by further reducing costs, etc., will require an increasing number of innovative solutions. In addition, technological advancement and the corresponding user needs will promote innovation and accelerate the delivery of advanced communication applications to consumers. Recommendation ITU-R M.2083 "IMT Vision – Framework and overall objectives of the future development of IMT for 2020 and beyond" describes these potential user and application trends, growth in traffic, technological trends and spectrum implications. Also Reports ITU-R M.2370 "IMT Traffic estimates for the years 2020 to 2030" and ITU-R M.2376 "Technical feasibility of IMT in bands above 6 GHz" detail these expected trends and phenomena for IMT-2020.

IMT-2020 systems will encompass a large number of different features. Depending on the circumstances and the different needs in different countries, future IMT systems should be designed in a modular manner so that not all features have to be implemented in all networks.

In order to fulfil these varied demands, IMT-2020 is envisaged to expand and support diverse usage scenarios and applications that will continue beyond the current IMT. Furthermore, a broad variety of capabilities would be tightly coupled with these intended different usage scenarios and applications for IMT-2020. Figure 1 illustrates some examples of envisioned usage scenarios for IMT-2020 identified in Recommendation ITU-R M.2083.

Page 19/183



#### 3.1.3.3 Capabilities of IMT-2020

IMT-2020 systems are mobile systems that include the new capabilities of IMT that go beyond those of IMT-Advanced. IMT-2020 systems support low to high mobility applications and a wide range of data rates in accordance with user and service demands in multiple user environments. IMT-2020 also has capabilities for high quality multimedia applications within a wide range of services and platforms, providing a significant improvement in performance and quality of service.

A broad variety of capabilities, tightly coupled with intended usage scenarios and applications for IMT-2020 is envisioned. Different usage scenarios along with the current and future trends will result in a great diversity/variety of requirements. The key design principles are flexibility and diversity to serve many different use cases and scenarios, for which the capabilities of IMT-2020, described in the following paragraphs, will have different relevance and applicability. In addition, the constraints on network energy consumption and the spectrum resource will need to be considered.

As indicated in Recommendation ITU-R M.2083, the following eight parameters are considered to be key capabilities of IMT-2020:

#### Peak data rate

Maximum achievable data rate under ideal conditions per user/device (in Gbit/s).

#### User experienced data rate

Page 20/183

Achievable data rate that is available ubiquitously<sup>2</sup> across the coverage area to a mobile user/device (in Mbit/s or Gbit/s).

#### Latency

The contribution by the radio network to the time from when the source sends a packet to when the destination receives it (in ms).

#### Mobility

Maximum speed at which a defined QoS and seamless transfer between radio nodes which may belong to different layers and/or radio access technologies (multi-layer/-RAT) can be achieved (in km/h).

#### **Connection density**

Total number of connected and/or accessible devices per unit area (per km<sup>2</sup>).

#### **Energy efficiency**

Energy efficiency has two aspects:

- on the network side, energy efficiency refers to the quantity of information bits transmitted to/ received from users, per unit of energy consumption of the radio access network (RAN) (in bit/Joule);
- on the device side, energy efficiency refers to quantity of information bits per unit of energy consumption of the communication module (in bit/Joule).

#### **Spectrum efficiency**

Average data throughput per unit of spectrum resource and per cell<sup>3</sup> (bit/s/Hz).

#### Area traffic capacity

Total traffic throughput served per geographic area (in Mbit/s/m<sup>2</sup>).

IMT-2020 is expected to provide a user experience matching, as far as possible, fixed networks. The enhancement will be realized by increased peak and user experienced data rate, enhanced spectrum efficiency, reduced latency and enhanced mobility support.

In addition to the conventional human-to-human or human-to-machine communication, IMT-2020 will realize the Internet of Things by connecting a vast range of smart appliances, machines and other objects without human intervention.

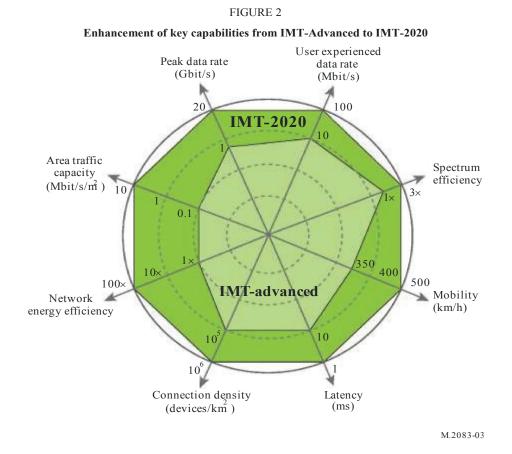
Page 21/183

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The term "ubiquitous" is related to the considered target coverage area and is not intended to relate to an entire region or country.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The radio coverage area over which a mobile terminal can maintain a connection with one or more units of radio equipment located within that area. For an individual base station, this is the radio coverage area of the base station or of a subsystem (e.g. sector antenna).

IMT-2020 should be able to provide these capabilities without undue burden on energy consumption, network equipment cost and deployment cost to make future IMT sustainable and affordable.

The key capabilities of IMT-2020 are shown in Fig. 2 (from Recommendation ITU-R M.2083), compared with those of IMT-Advanced.



The values in the Figure above are targets for research and investigation for IMT-2020 and may be further developed in other ITU-R Recommendations, and may be revised in the light of future studies.

As anticipated above, whilst all key capabilities may to some extent be important for most use cases, the relevance of certain key capabilities may be significantly different, depending on the use cases/scenario. The importance of each key capability for the usage scenarios *enhanced Mobile Broadband*, *ultra-reliable and low latency communication* and *massive machine-type communication* is illustrated in Fig. 3. This is done using an indicative scaling in three steps as "high", "medium" and "low".

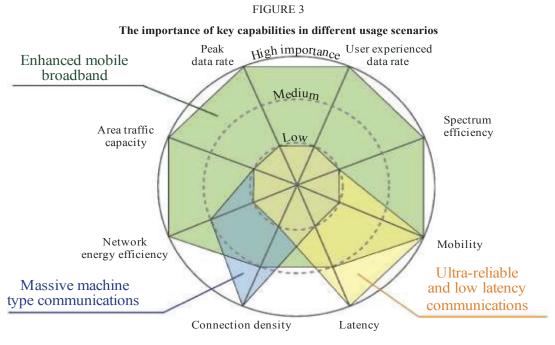
In the enhanced Mobile Broadband scenario, user experienced data rate, area traffic capacity, peak data rate, mobility, energy efficiency and spectrum efficiency all have high importance, but mobility and the user experienced data rate would not have equal importance simultaneously in all use cases. For example, in hotspots, a higher user

Page 22/183

experienced data rate, but a lower mobility, would be required than in wide area coverage case.

In some ultra-reliable and low latency communications scenarios, low latency is of highest importance, e.g. in order to enable the safety critical applications. Examples include traffic safety, traffic efficiency, smart grid, e-health, wireless industry automation, augmented reality, remote tactile control and tele-protection. Such capability would be required in some high mobility cases as well, e.g., in transportation safety, while, e.g. high data rates could be less important.

In the massive machine type communication scenario, high connection density is needed to support tremendous number of devices in the network that e.g. may transmit only occasionally, at low bit rate and with zero/very low mobility. A low cost device with long operational lifetime is vital for this usage scenario.



M.2083-04

Other capabilities may be also required for IMT-2020, which would make future IMT more flexible, reliable, and secure when providing diverse services in the intended usage scenarios:

#### Spectrum and bandwidth flexibility

Spectrum and bandwidth flexibility refers to the flexibility of the system design to handle different scenarios, and in particular to the capability to operate at different frequency ranges, including higher frequencies and wider channel bandwidths than today.

#### Reliability

Page 23/183

Reliability relates to the capability to provide a given service with a very high level of availability.

#### Resilience

Resilience is the ability of the network to continue operating correctly during and after a natural or man-made disturbance, such as the loss of mains power.

#### Security and privacy

Security and privacy refers to several areas such as encryption and integrity protection of user data and signalling, as well as end user privacy preventing unauthorized user tracking, and protection of network against hacking, fraud, denial of service, man in the middle attacks, etc.

#### **Operational lifetime**

Operational life time refers to operation time per stored energy capacity. This is particularly important for machine-type devices requiring a very long battery life (e.g. more than 10 years) whose regular maintenance is difficult due to physical or economic reasons.

These capabilities enable IMT-2020 to address evolving user needs. The capabilities of IMT-2020 systems are being continuously enhanced in line with user trends and technology developments.

#### 3.1.3.4 Relationship between existing IMT and IMT-2020

As indicated in Section 3 above, in order to support emerging new scenarios and applications for 2020 and beyond, it is foreseen that development of IMT-2020 will be required to offer enhanced capabilities. The minimum technical requirements (and corresponding evaluation criteria) to be defined by ITU-R based on these capabilities for IMT-2020 could potentially be met by adding enhancements to existing IMT, incorporating new technology components and functionalities, and/or the development of new radio interface technologies.

Furthermore, IMT-2020 will interwork with and complement existing IMT and its enhancements.

#### 3.1.3.5 Framework of IMT-2020

The framework and objectives including overall timeframes for the future development of IMT for 2020 and beyond are described in some detail in Recommendation ITU-R M.2083.

Page 24/183

#### 3.2 Bands designated for IMT

IMT systems support low to high mobility applications and a wide range of data rates in accordance with user and service demands in multiple user environments. IMT also has capabilities for high quality multimedia applications within a wide range of services and platforms, providing a significant improvement in performance and quality of service.

The features of IMT enable it to address evolving user needs as the capabilities of IMT systems are being continuously enhanced in line with user trends and technology developments. IMT will operate in the worldwide bands identified in the ITU Radio Regulations (RR).

The table below describes the ITU definition of IMT bands which were mostly addressed by the publication of the Final Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plans.

Band (MHz)	Frequency band	BW <sup>Note1</sup>	RR FN	Channel Plan	WRC Resolution/s
450	450-470 MHz	<20 MHz	5.286AA	(Note 2)	224 (Rev. WRC-12)
700	694-790 MHz	<96 MHz	5.312A	(Note 3)	232 (WRC-12) and 224 (WRC-12)
800	791-821 MHz // 832- 862 MHz	2×30 MHz	5.317A	M.1036 (A3) (Note 3)	224 (Rev. WRC-12) and 749 (Rev. WRC-12)
850	824-849 MHz // 869-894 MHz	<2×8 MHz (Note 4)	5.317A	M.1036 (A1)	224 (Rev. WRC-12) and 749 (Rev. WRC-12)
900	880-915 MHz // 925-960 MHz	2×35 MHz	5.317A	M.1036 (A2)	224 (Rev. WRC-12) and 749 (Rev. WRC-12)
1800	1710-1785 MHz // 1805-1880 MHz	2×75 MHz	5.384A	M.1036 (B2)	223 (Rev. WRC-12)
2100	1920-1980 MHz // 2110-2170 MHz	2×60 MHz	5.388	M.1036 (B1)	212 (Rev. WRC-07) and 223 (Rev. WRC-12)
2100 (TDD)	1900-1920 MHz, 2010-2025 MHz	35 MHz (Note 5)	5.388	M.1036 (B1)	212 (Rev. WRC-07) and 223 (Rev. WRC-12)
2300	2300-2400 MHz	100 MHz	5.384A	M.1036 (E1)	223 (Rev. WRC-12) (Note 6)
2600	2500-2690 MHz	2×70 MHz 50 MHz	5.384A	M.1036 (C1)	223 (Rev. WRC-12) (Note 7)
3500	3400-3600 MHz	2×80 MHz (Note 8)	5.430A	M.1036 (F2)	NA

#### Table 1: ITU definition of IMT bands

Table 1 lists all possible IMT frequency bands identified by the ITU, relevant ITU Radio Regulation footnote as well as the applicable ITU-R channel plan. The notes are taken from the (South African) National Radio Frequency Plan 2013 (NRFP-13).

Page 25/183

**Note 1:** This column indicates the amount of IMT assignable spectrum; guard bands, centre gaps, etc. are therefore excluded.

**Note 2:** Use of this band will be subject to a feasibility study. Issues to be addressed will include the existing usage, the various channel plan options described in ITU-R M.1036 (section 1) for the band 450-470 MHz, the availability of spectrum in this band, as well as the availability of IMT equipment.

**Note 3:** The World Radiocommunication Conference 2007 (WRC-07) allocated the band 790-862 MHz to all mobile (except aeronautical mobile services) on a primary basis in many countries in ITU Region 1 and designated it for IMT (see 5.316A, 5.316B and 5.317A). WRC-12 resolved to allocate the frequency band 694-790 MHz in ITU Region 1 to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a co-primary basis with other services to which this band is allocated on a primary basis and to identify it for IMT and ensure that the allocation is effective immediately after WRC-15 (see 5.312A and ITU Resolution 232 (WRC-12)). WRC-15 will specify the technical and regulatory conditions applicable to the mobile service after taking into account ITU-R studies.

Replanning of the broadcasting spectrum to accommodate digital television within the band 470-694 MHz is underway. The band 694-862 MHz will be subject to the outcome of WRC-15 and used exclusively for IMT (mobile services), and planning for this use of the band will be concurrent to the planning of the migration of the broadcasting services. It is intended that the process for the assignment of the band 694-862 MHz for mobile services will take place prior to the end of the dual illumination period. Migration of the broadcasting services from this band will be addressed in accordance with the Terrestrial Broadcast Frequency Plan 2013 (TBFP-13).

Suitable channel plans for the 700 MHz frequency band for IMT systems are being developed by ITU-R WP 5D. The amount of assignable spectrum in this band will depend on the outcome of this exercise. It is important to note that the 700 MHz channel plan adopted in the APT Region (A5) overlaps the 800 MHz channel plan adopted in Europe and Africa (A3).

**Note 4(i):** Whereas the Southern African Development Community (SADC), including South Africa, adopted the 2×30 MHz channel plan in the 800 MHz band (A3), this plan is under review considering the adoption at WRC-12 of the 700 MHz band for IMT (see also Note 3 above).

**Note 4(ii):** Although the international 850 MHz band (also known as CDMA-2000 or GSM850 band plan) has 2×25 MHz total bandwidth, the limited assignable spectrum in South Africa is a result of this band overlapping the GSM 900 MHz band and more importantly due to the use of analogue broadcasting in the UHF band. In South Africa, the use of the 800 MHz band will take precedence over the use of the 850 MHz band; no new assignments will therefore be made according to the 850 MHz channel plan.

**Note 5:** Although the band 1885-1900 MHz is also designated for IMT, the band 1880-1900 MHz is used extensively for Digital Enhanced Telecommunications (DECT) cordless telephone systems. Sharing between IMT and DECT cordless telephones is problematic.

Page 26/183

The band 1900-1920 MHz could be used for IMT in future; it is currently used for Fixed Wireless Access (FWA) systems.

**Note 6:** In South Africa, the 2.3 GHz band is allocated to mobile service on a primary basis and is identified for IMT. This band is part of the 2.4 GHz band (2300-2500 MHz) used for FWA systems.

**Note 7:** The 2.6 GHz band (2500-2690 MHz) is available for IMT in accordance with ITU-R Recommendation M.1036 (C1). This channel plan allows for 2×70 MHz (paired) and 50 MHz (unpaired) spectrum.

**Note 8:** The 3.5 GHz band is currently used for FWA systems in South Africa, in particular WiMAX. The channel configuration is based on 2×100 MHz plan with no guard bands or centre gap (Tx-Rx = 100 MHz). When using this band for IMT systems, a new channelling plan is required. ITU-R Recommendation M.1036 (section 6) recommends two options namely: F1 (unpaired, 3400-3600 MHz); and F2 (3410-3490 MHz paired with 3510-3590 MHz). Considering that the current SA plan using Tx-Rx of 100 MHz, option F2 is recommended for SA. Refarming of current licensees may be required to align with this option.

The following IMT bands were assigned by the publications of the Final Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plans.

- IMT 450
- IMT 700
- IMT 800
- IMT 900
- IMT 2300
- IMT 2600
- IMT 3500

The IMT 850 band's is still under discussion and the 2<sup>nd</sup> Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan was published

The decision on IMT 1800 and IMT 2100 bands has been delayed until a decision and guidance has been given by the ITU.

#### 3.3 Issues for WRC 19

ITU Study Group 5D have been working on the following frequency band for IMT use and implementation.

The following bands, which are already allocated to mobile, will be studied with a view to an IMT-2020 identification: •

- 24.25 27.5 GHz •
- 37 40.5 GHz •

Page 27/183

No. 42021 179

- 42.5 43.5 GHz •
- 45.5 47 GHz •
- 47.2 50.2 GHz •
- 50.4 52.6 GHz •
- 66 76 GHz •
- 81 86 GHz

The following bands will also be studied, although they do not currently have global mobile allocations: •

- 31.8 33.4 GHz •
- 40.5 42.5 GHz •
- 47 47.2 GHz

The above frequency studies are extracted from the ITU resolution below:

#### RESOLUTION 238 (WRC-15)

Studies on frequency-related matters for International Mobile Telecommunications identification including possible additional allocations to the mobile services on a primary basis in portion(s) of the frequency range between 24.25 and 86 GHz for the future development of International Mobile Telecommunications for 2020 and beyond

The World Radiocommunication Conference (Geneva, 2015), considering

a) that International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) is intended to provide telecommunication services on a worldwide scale, regardless of location and type of network or terminal;

b) that IMT systems have contributed to global economic and social development;

c) that IMT systems are now being evolved to provide diverse usage scenarios and applications such as enhanced mobile broadband, massive machine-type communications and ultra-reliable and low-latency communications;

d) that ultra-low latency and very high bit rate applications of IMT will require larger contiguous blocks of spectrum than those available in frequency bands that are currently identified for use by administrations wishing to implement IMT;

e) that it may be suitable to examine higher frequency bands for these larger blocks of spectrum;

f) that there is a need to continually take advantage of technological developments in order to increase the efficient use of spectrum and facilitate spectrum access;

Page 28/183

g) that the properties of higher frequency bands, such as shorter wavelength, would better enable the use of advanced antenna systems including MIMO and beam-forming techniques in supporting enhanced broadband;

h) that ITU-T has initiated the study of network standardization for IMT for 2020 and beyond;

i) that adequate and timely availability of spectrum and supporting regulatory provisions is essential to realize the objectives in Recommendation ITU-R M.2083;

j) that harmonized worldwide bands and harmonized frequency arrangements for IMT are highly desirable in order to achieve global roaming and the benefits of economies of scale;

k) that identification of frequency bands allocated to mobile service for IMT may change the sharing situation regarding applications of services to which the frequency band is already allocated, and may require additional regulatory actions;

I) the need to protect existing services and to allow for their continued development when considering frequency bands for possible additional allocations to any service, noting

a) that Resolution ITU-R 65 addresses the principles for the process of development of IMT for 2020 and beyond, and that Question ITU-R 77-7/5 considers the needs of developing countries in the development and implementation of IMT;

b) that Question ITU-R 229/5 seeks to address the further development of IMT;

c) that IMT encompasses both IMT-2000, IMT-Advanced, and IMT-2020 collectively, as described in Resolution ITU-R 56-2;

d) Recommendation ITU-R M.2083, on the framework and objectives of the future development of IMT for 2020 and beyond;

e) that Report ITU-R M.2320 addresses future technology trends of terrestrial IMT systems;

f) Report ITU-R M.2376, on technical feasibility of IMT in the frequency bands above 6 GHz;

g) that Report ITU-R M.2370 analyses trends impacting future IMT traffic growth beyond the year 2020 and estimates global traffic demands for the period 2020 to 2030;

h) that there are ongoing studies within ITU-R on the propagation characteristics for mobile systems in higher frequency bands;

i) the relevance of provisions in Nos. 5.340, 5.516B, 5.547 and 5.553, which may need to be taken into account in studies;

j) that the FSS allocation in the frequency band 24.65-25.25 GHz was made by WRC-12, recognizing

a) that there is a lead time between the allocation of frequency bands by world radiocommunication conferences and the deployment of systems in those bands, and that timely availability of wide and contiguous blocks of spectrum is therefore important to support the development of IMT;

Page 29/183

b) that frequency bands allocated to passive services on an exclusive basis are not suitable for an allocation to the mobile service;

c) that any identification of frequency bands for IMT should take into account the use of the bands by other services and the evolving needs of these services;

d) that there should be no additional regulatory or technical constraints imposed to services to which the band is currently allocated on a primary basis, resolves to invite ITU-R

1) to conduct and complete in time for WRC-19 the appropriate studies to determine the spectrum needs for the terrestrial component of IMT in the frequency range between 24.25 GHz and 86 GHz, taking into account: – technical and operational characteristics of terrestrial IMT systems that would operate in this frequency range, including the evolution of IMT through advances in technology and spectrally efficient techniques; – the deployment scenarios envisaged for IMT-2020 systems and the related requirements of high data traffic such as in dense urban areas and/or in peak times; – the needs of developing countries; – the time-frame in which spectrum would be needed;

2) to conduct and complete in time for WRC-19 the appropriate sharing and compatibility studies1, taking into account the protection of services to which the band is allocated on a primary basis, for the frequency bands:

- 24.25-27.5 GHz
- 37-40.5 GHz,
- 42.5-43.5 GHz,
- 45.5-47 GHz,
- 47.2-50.2 GHz,
- 50.4-52.6 GHz,
- 66-76 GHz and
- 81-86 GHz,

which have allocations to the mobile service on a primary basis; and -

- 31.8-33.4 GHz,
- 40.5-42.5 GHz and
- 47-47.2 GHz,

this may require additional allocations to the mobile service on a primary basis, further resolves

1) to invite CPM19-1 to define the date by which technical and operational characteristics needed for sharing and compatibility studies are to be available, to ensure that studies referred to in

Page 30/183

resolves to invite ITU-R can be completed in time for consideration at WRC-19;

2) to invite WRC-19 to consider, based on the results of the above studies, additional spectrum allocations to the mobile service on a primary basis and to consider identification of frequency bands for the terrestrial component of IMT; the bands to be considered being limited to part or all of the bands listed in resolves to invite ITU-R 2, invites administrations to participate actively in these studies by submitting contributions to ITU-R.

1) Including studies with respect to services in adjacent bands, as appropriate.

2) When conducting studies in the band 24.5-27.5 GHz, to take into account the need to ensure the protection of existing earth stations and the deployment of future receiving earth stations under the EESS (space-to-Earth) and SRS (space-to-Earth) allocation in the frequency band 25.5-27 GHz.

Page 31/183

### 4 SADC

The Southern African Development Community (SADC) Frequency Allocation Plan (FAP) creates a framework for harmonisation across SADC on the use of the radio frequency spectrum. Countries included in the SADC FAP are Angola, Botswana, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Lesotho, Malawi, Mauritius, Mozambique, Namibia, Seychelles, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Zambia and Zimbabwe.

The SADC FAP states "Whereas harmonisation is important, this could however take place on various levels namely allocation level, (e.g. mobile service), application level (e.g. cellular mobile) or on technology level (e.g. LTE or mobile WiMAX). Although the ITU spectrum harmonisation is generally limited to the first level, (i.e. radio communication services) it does occasionally also endeavour to harmonise certain applications. A noteworthy example is where a band is 'identified' for a specific application such as IMT. Although such identification does not establish any priority in the Radio Regulations, nor does it exclude the use of the particular frequency band for any other application within the same or other allocations, it does signal to the market the potential of harmonising the particular frequency band for the specified application. Within this application various technologies could then be deployed."

The 2010 SADC FAP was developed taking into account international best practice in the development of Frequency Band Plans and considering the needs of the SADC Members.

ITU Region 1 allocations and footnotes	SADC common allocation/s and relevant ITU footnotes	SADC proposed common sub- allocations / utilisation	Additional information
450-455 MHz	450-455 MHz	Fixed links (PTP) IMT	This band is currently used
FIXED	FIXED	(450-470 MHz) , PMR and/or PAMR	for a variety of fixed and mobile systems in the
MOBILE 5.286AA	MOBILE 5.286AA		various SADC.
5.209 5.271 5.286 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286D 5.286E	5.286 5.286A		This band is also identified for IMT (Res. 224 applies)
455-456 MHz	455-456 MHz		
FIXED	FIXED		
MOBILE 5.286AA	MOBILE 5.286AA		
5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	5.209 5.286A		
456-459 MHz	456-459 MHz		
FIXED	FIXED		
MOBILE 5.286AA	MOBILE 5.286AA		
5.271 5.287 5.288	5.287		
459-460 MHz	459-460 MHz		
FIXED	FIXED		

Page 32/183

			]
MOBILE 5.286AA	MOBILE 5.286AA		
5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	5.209 5.286A		
460-470 MHz	460-470 MHz		
FIXED	FIXED		
MOBILE 5.286AA	MOBILE 5.286AA		
Meteorological satellite (space to Earth)	Meteorological satellite (space to Earth)		
5.287 5.288 5.289 5.290	5.287 5.289		
470-790 MHz	694-790MHz	MOBILE (IMT)	WRC 12 allocated the band
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING		to Mobile except aeronautical mobile on a co-
	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile service 5.312A		primary basis with Broadcasting (WRC-12 Res 232 refers). The band was also identified for IMT. The
5.149 5.291A 5.294 5.296 5.300 5.304 5.306 5.311A 5.312 5.312A	SADC 12 5.311A		mobile allocation is effective from 2015, immediately after WRC 15 and shall be subject to technical and regulatory conditions to be stipulated by WRC 15. SADC plans to implement IMT in the band immediately after WRC 15
790-862 MHz	790-862 MHz	MOBILE (IMT)	Band IV/V analogue
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.316B 5.317A	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.316B 5.317A		television to migrate to digital television according to SADC time lines. WRC-07 allocated this band to mobile
BROADCASTING 5.312 5.314 5.315 5.316	BROADCASTING 5.314 5.315 5.316 5.316A 5.319		except aeronautical mobile service and identified it for IMT. This band should be made available for IMT as soon as possible after the migration of analogue television to digital. This band needs to be harmonised in SADC for IMT; channelling plan to be developed for SADC region. Fixed links operating in this band will have to be migrated in order to accommodate IMT.
862-890 MHz	862-890 MHz	862-876 MHz	The use of this band for IMT
FIXED	MOBILE except	IMT	in the future to be investigated as part of the
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	aeronautical mobile 5.317A		development of harmonised IMT channelling arrangements.

Page 33/183

5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322 5.319 5.323 5.316A 5.319	SADC14	876-880 MHz IMT PMR and/or PAMR	This band is paired with 921-925 MHz The use of this band for IMT in the future to be investigated as part of the development of harmonised IMT channelling arrangement.
		880-915 MHz	Paired with 925-960 MHz
890-942 MHz	890-942 MHz	IMT	
FIXED		915-921 MHz	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	PMR and/or PMR	
5.317A	5.317A	921-925 MHz	Paired with 876-880 MHz.
BROADCASTING 5.322 Radiolocation 5.323		IMT	
Radiolocation 5.323		PMR and/or PAMR	
		925-960 MHz	Paired with 880-915 MHz
		IMT	
<b>942-960 MHz</b> FIXED	942-960 MHz		
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A		
BROADCASTING 5.322	5.322		
5.323			
1700-1710 MHz	1700-1710 MHz		
FIXED	FIXED	Fixed links (single	
METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth)	METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth)	frequency)	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		
5.289 5.341	5.289 5.341		
1710-1930 MHz	1710-1930 MHz	1710-1785 MHz IMT	IMT
FIXED MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A	FIXED MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A	1785-1805 MHz BFWA	
5.388B	5.388B	1805-1880 MHz IMT	Paired with 1710-1785 MHz.
5.149 5.341 5.385 5.386 5.387 5.388	5.149 5.341 5.385 5.388	1880-1900 MHz FWA	
		Cordless telephone	
		1900-1920 MHz	
		FWA IMT (terrestrial)	

Page 34/183

1930-1979 MHz	1930-1979 MHz	1920-1980 MHz IMT	Paired with 2170-2200MHz
FIXED	FIXED	(terrestrial)	The development of satellites for IMT services to
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388		be monitored
1970-1980 MHz	1970-1980 MHz		
FIXED	FIXED		
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388		
2010-2025 MHz	2010-2025 MHz	IMT terrestrial (2010-	TDD
FIXED	FIXED	2025 MHz )	
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388		
2110-2120 MHz	2110-2120 MHz	IMT (terrestrial)	Paired with 1920-1980 MHz
FIXED		(2110-2170 MHz)	
MOBILE 5.388A5.388B SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to- space) 5.388	MOBILE 5.388A5.388B SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to- space) 5.388		
2120-2160 MHz	2120-2160 MHz		
FIXED			
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388		
2160-2170 MHz	2160-2170 MHz		
FIXED			
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388		
2170-2200 MHz	2170-2200 MHz	IMT (satellite) (2170-	Paired with 1980-2010 MHz
FIXED		2200 MHz)	The development of satellites for IMT services to
MOBILE	MOBILE		be monitored.
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A		
5.388 5.389A 5.389F	5.388 5.389A 5.389F		
2 200-2 290 MHz	2 200-2 290 MHz	Fixed links (2025- 2110	Radio Frequency channel arrangement according to
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space- to-space)	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space- to-space)	MHz paired with 2200-	ITU-RF. 1098.
EARTH EXPLORATION	EARTH EXPLORATION	2285 MHz)	
<ul> <li>SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) (space-to-space)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) (space-to-space)</li> </ul>	BFWA (2 285-2 300 MHz)	
FIXED	FIXED	,	
MOBILE 5.391	SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-		
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space- to-space)	to-space)		
5.392	5.392		
2290-2300 MHz	FIXED	BFWA (2285-2300 MHz)	

Page 35/183

FIXED			
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		
SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-	SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)		
Earth)	(space-to-Earth)		
2300-2450	2300-2450	2300-2400 MHz	Fixed paired with 2400-2500
FIXED	FIXED	Fixed links	-
MOBILE 5.384A	MOBILE 5.384A	PTP/PTMP	This band has been identified for IMT.
Amateur Radiolocation 5.150 5.282 5.395	Amateur Radiolocation 5.150 5.282	IMT (TDD) BFWA	))
2500-2520 MHz	2500-2520 MHz	BFWA (2500-2690 MHz) IMT (2500-2690 MHz)	The band 2500-2690 MHz is currently used mainly for BFWA. This band is also allocated to the mobile service and identified for
FIXED 5.410	FIXED		
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		
5.384A	5.384A		IMT. This band needs to be harmonised in SADC for the
5.405 5.412			IMT channelling plan to be developed.
2520-2655 MHz	2520-2655 MHz		developed.
FIXED 5.410	FIXED		
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		
5.384A	5.384A 5.339		
BROADCASTING- SATELLITE			
5.4135.416			
5.339 5.405 5.412 5.417C 5.417D 5.418B 5.418C			
2655-2670 MHz	2655-2670 MHz		
FIXED 5.410	FIXED		
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.149 5.412		
BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 5.208B 5.413 5.416 Earth exploration-satellite (passive)			
Radio astronomy Space research (passive)			
5.149 5.412			
2670-2690 MHz	2670-2690 MHz		
FIXED 5.410	FIXED		
MOBILE except	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		
aeronautical mobile	5.384A		
5.384A	5.149 5.412		
Earth exploration-satellite			Page 36/183

Page 36/183

(passive)			
Radio astronomy			
Space research passive)			
5.149 5.412			
3400-3600 MHz	3400-3600 MHz	BFWA	The band 3 400-3 600 MHz
FIXED	FIXED	IMT (3400-3600 MHz)	is currently used mainly for
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		BFWA. From 17 Nov 2010 this band is also allocated to the mobile service on a
to-Earth)	5.430A		primary basis and should be
Mobile 5.430A	SADC16		used for IMT in line with WRC-07 decisions.
Radiolocation			Because of the expected
5.431			high usage of BFWA and/or IMT applications in this band, satellite services should be accommodated above
			3 600 MHz. This band needs to be harmonised in SADC for the IMT channelling plan to be developed.

Table 2: Table showing SADC Frequency Allocations for IMT Bands

Page 37/183

# 5 South Africa

# 5.1 The Electronic Communications Act

A review of the Electronic Communications Act of 2005 contained in the Government Gazette No. 28743, No. 36 of 2005, as well the Electronic Communications Amendment Act of 2014 contained in Government Gazette No. 37536, Act No. 1 of 2014 which together regulate electronic communications in the Republic of South Africa was carried out and the following sections were found to be of particular relevance.

## 5.1.1 Chapter 1: Introductory provisions

### Object of Act

2. The primary object of this Act is to provide for the regulation of electronic communications in the Republic in the public interest and for that purpose to:

(a) promote and facilitate the convergence of telecommunications, broadcasting, information technologies and other services contemplated in this Act;

(b) promote and facilitate the development of interoperable and interconnected electronic networks, ensure the provision of the services contemplated in the Act and to create a technologically-neutral licensing framework;

(c) promote the universal provision of electronic communications networks and electronic communications services and connectivity for all;

(e) ensure efficient use of the radio frequency spectrum;

*(f) ensure the provision of a variety of quality electronic communications services at reasonable prices; and* 

(h) promote stability in the ICT sector.

### 5.1.2 Chapter 2: Policy and regulations

Ministerial policy and policy directions

3. The Minister may make policies on national matters applicable to the ICT sector, consistent with the objectives of this Act and of the relevant legislation in relation to:

- (a) the radio frequency spectrum;
- (b) the universal service and access policy; and

(c)the Republic's obligations and undertakings under bilateral, multilateral or international treaties and conventions, including technical standards and frequency matters.

Page 38/183

#### 5.1.3 Chapter 5: Radio frequency spectrum

Control of radio frequency spectrum

30 (1) In carrying out its functions under this Act and the related legislation, the Authority controls, plans, administers and manages the use and licensing of the radio frequency spectrum except as provided for in section 34.

(2) In controlling, planning, administering, managing, licensing and assigning the use of the radio frequency spectrum, the Authority must:

(a) comply with the applicable standards and requirements of the ITU and its Radio Regulations, as agreed to or adopted by the Republic as well as with the national radio frequency plan contemplated in section 34;

(b) take into account modes of transmission and efficient utilisation of the radio frequency spectrum, including allowing shared use of radio frequency spectrum when interference can be eliminated or reduced to acceptable levels as determined by the Authority;

(c) give high priority to applications for radio frequency spectrum where the applicant proposes to utilise digital electronic communications facilities for the provision of broadcasting services, electronic communications services, electronic communications network services, and other services licensed in terms of this Act or provided in terms of a licence exemption;

(d) plan for the conversion of analogue uses of the radio frequency spectrum to digital, including the migration to digital broadcasting in the Authority's preparation and modification of the radio frequency spectrum plan; and

(e) give due regard to the radio frequency spectrum allocated to security services.

### 5.2 The Frequency Migration Regulations and Plan 2018

### 5.2.1 Principles governing frequency migration

### 5.2.1.1 Identification of bands which are subject to frequency migration

Bands are identified for radio frequency migration according to the following hierarchy:

- First Level where the ITU radio regulations / decisions of a World Radio Conference (WRC) require a change in national allocation that will require existing users to be migrated;
- Second Level where a Regional Radio Conference (RRC) requires a change in national allocation that necessitates existing users to be migrated;
- Third Level where the SADC FAP requires a change in national allocation that necessitates existing users to be migrated; and
- Fourth Level a decision is made to change the use of a frequency band at national level and this requires the migration of existing users.

Page 39/183

### Process

The process of frequency migration is carried out in a manner consistent with the radio frequency spectrum regulations and the generic process is described in the Frequency Migration Regulation (FMR) 2013.

The key processes are described in the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations (RFSR) 2011, and are as follows:

- Preparation of a RFSAP for the particular band or bands; and
- Amendment of a Radio Frequency Spectrum Licence where necessary.

When it has been established that migration is required, then the critical issue is to determine the time frame in a manner consistent with sound radio frequency spectrum management.

In some cases, it is necessary to carry out a feasibility study on the band in question. This is illustrated in the process flow indicated below.

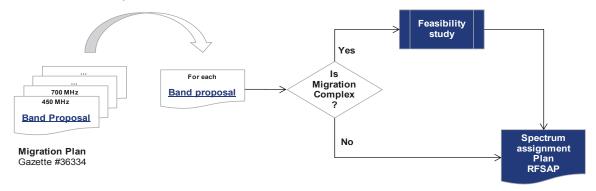


Figure 2: Process for developing an RFSAP

The requirement for a feasibility study is usually, but not necessarily, indicated in the FMP. Where the results of feasibility study indicate a change in the usage of the band in question, a RFSAP will be carried out.

The RFSAP will be subject to a consultation process.

The Frequency Migration Plan does not necessarily identify the destination bands for outmigrating users or uses because the appropriate destination band will vary from user to user, depending on the specific requirements of the user. The spectrum pricing regime is intended to facilitate this process and guide users to the 'optimal' choice.

### Time frame for migration

In principle, the Authority can migrate a user to another location as part of sound radio frequency spectrum management. However, an appropriate time frame should be applied as a matter of standard practice.

In determining the time frame, the following factors are taken into account:

- the duration of the spectrum licence;
- the time frame to migrate existing customers (end-users);

Page 40/183

- the economic life of the equipment installed; and
- adequate forward planning.

The forward-looking time frame for a process of spectrum migration is within 5 years from the moment of publication of this FMP unless the Authority states otherwise in a Notice.

### 5.3 South Africa Connect

'South Africa Connect: Creating Opportunities, Ensuring Inclusion' which is South Africa's Broadband Policy was brought into effect in November 2013 by the Department of Communications (DoC). The policy aims to create a seamless information infrastructure, which is accessible to and affordable for South Africans.

The overall goal is to achieve a universal average download speed of 100 Mbps by 2030. The 2020 vision for broadband is to provide 100% of South Africans with broadband services at 2.5% or less of the population's average monthly income<sup>4</sup>.

The objectives of the National Broadband Policy (NBP) are:

- affordable broadband available nationally to meet the diverse needs of public and private users, both formal and informal, consumers and citizens;
- policy and regulatory conditions that enable public and private sector players to invest and also contribute;
- public sector delivery, including e-government services, underpinned by the aggregation of broadband needs;
- that all public institutions at the national, provincial and municipal level should benefit from broadband connectivity and this should be extended to the communities they serve;
- to establish a framework such that public and private enterprises, formal and informal, are able to fully exploit the efficiencies offered by ubiquitous broadband and its potential for innovation;
- the development of a strong national skills base so that South Africa can perform as a proficient, globally-competitive and knowledgeable economy;
- a vibrant, creative software industry which produces content and applications which are relevant and meet the needs of the diverse users in the country; and
- a literate and skilled society that can effectively access services and content, including public information and public services.

The Broadband Policy proposed certain targets and timeframes for access to broadband in South Africa.

Page 41/183

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> 2.5% of average monthly income is approximately R368.28, calculated from an average monthly income of R14731 for all formal and non-agricultural industries. Source: Statistics South Africa: Quarterly Employment Statistics (QES) March 2014

Target	Penetration Measure	Baseline (2013)	By 2016	Ву 2020	Ву 2030
Broadband access in Mbps user experience	% of population	33.7% internet access	50% at 5 Mbps	90% at 5Mbps 50% at 100Mbps	100% at 10 Mbps 80% at 100 Mbps
Schools	% schools	25% connected	50% at 10 Mbps	100% at 10Mbps 80% at 100 Mbps	100% at 1Gbps
Health facilities	% of health facilities	13% connected	50% at 10Mbps	100% at 10Mbps 80% at 100Mbps	100% at 1Gbps
Government facilities	% of Government offices		50% at 5Mbps	100% at 10Mbps	100% at 100Mbps

### Table 3: National Broadband Policy Targets

The issues to be addressed when meeting the current targets are currently low penetration, high prices, and poor quality of service. The broadband Policy requires the Authority to monitor and evaluate set targets and comply with quality of service standards on an ongoing basis and report on them annually. The review of such targets falls within the domain of the Minister.

In Chapter 9 of the Broadband Policy, a gap analysis indicates a number of areas where there is a shortfall between the current status of the broadband ecosystem and the set targets. One of these areas is market structure and regulatory regime and on this issue, the policy states:

Despite the horizontal licensing regime introduced by the Electronic Communications Act of 2005, the market remains structured around vertically integrated incumbents, who have multiple licences, but continue to compete downstream with multiple service providers. This creates anti-competitive incentives in the market and requires a resource-intensive regulatory regime, where the regulator is constantly required to adjust the behaviour of the incumbents. The wholesale open access regime will also address the structural constraints in the market arising from the dominance of a number of vertically integrated operators. Re-structuring the market to enable greater wholesale access to networks by service providers will go a long way to creating a more competitive services sector, which is likely to enhance quality and drive down prices.

In terms of the gap in infrastructure reach, the broadband policy highlights that:

Page 42/183

The real gap is in the last-mile local loop infrastructure. In high demand metropolitan areas there is considerable duplication of infrastructure, but outside these areas, ADSL is limited. The delay in releasing spectrum and the cost of building out high-speed, next generation networks to low demand areas, means that the substitution of mobile broadband for ADSL is not as prevalent as it is in metropolitan areas.

In terms of spectrum, the Broadband Policy identifies the following gap:

With the increasing reliance on mobile or wireless communications, there is more demand than ever for radio spectrum – the invisible wavelengths or frequencies by which services such as broadcasting and mobile communications can be transmitted.

Policy and regulatory bottlenecks associated with spectrum assignment, together with delays in the migration of land analogue broadcasting to digital, have meant that service innovation, increased competition, potential job opportunities and tax revenues have not been realised. The efficient assignment and subsequent use of high demand spectrum to meet this demand is vital and the cost of making this spectrum available is vital and the cost of not doing so is high.

In terms of Access networks, a gap related to spectrum was also identified and is noted below:

Extending broadband access is dependent on allocation of high demand spectrum.

Digital future is also another solution to closing identified gaps and aims to:

Enable sharing and co-operation on open access network builds and operations through ensuring economies of scale, reducing risk and guaranteeing returns.

The current status of broadband infrastructure networks with respect to spectrum is outlined in South Africa's Broadband Policy as shown below:

Spectrum is a scarce but non-depleting resource that has to be managed efficiently in order to optimise its potential to provide broadband access. This is especially pertinent given the dominance of mobile access in South Africa. Fixed wireless access also requires spectrum and represents an alternative to fixed-line networks to provide high capacity broadband especially in rural areas.

The immediate priorities with respect to spectrum are:

- identification of unused spectrum and its reassignment;
- the removal of bottlenecks preventing migration of terrestrial broadcasters from analogue to digital in order to realise the digital dividend;
- the re-allocation and assignment of broadband spectrum, taking into consideration job creation, small business development, national empowerment and the promotion of NDP goals;

Page 43/183

- approval of spectrum-sharing between spectrum licensees and across services by the Authority in support of efficient use of spectrum and where it does not impact negatively on competition;
- the enabling of dynamic spectrum allocation; and
- ensuring sufficient spectrum for extensive Wi-Fi and other public access technologies and services.

It is Government's objective to ensure that access to broadband for all is attained. Therefore, licensing of broadband spectrum should contribute to the realisation of the following public interest policy objectives:

- The achievement of universal access to broadband;
- Effective and efficient use of high demand spectrum;
- Adoption of open access principles;
- Safeguard the spectrum commons and spectrum required for public access technologies and services; and
- The promotion of broader national development goals of job creation, the development of small and medium-sized businesses and South African-owned and controlled companies, and the broad-based economic empowerment of historically-disadvantaged persons.

If required, as part of the strategy to meet national broadband requirements, sufficient spectrum will be set aside for the creation of a national Wireless Open Access Network (WOAN).

Important policy decisions stemming from the Broadband Policy which affect spectrum are identified and listed below:

Issue	Action					
Spectrum delay in allocating broadband spectrum,	ICASA to engage with the New Ministry					
Appointment of a Broadband Council	The Minister of Communications appointed a Broadband Council to advice on the implementation					
	of policy and emerging policy issues.					

### Table 4: Policy decisions from the broadband policy

The broadband policy also proposes a roadmap for public and private investment in the next generation broadband network. Part of this roadmap deals with a wireless broadband open access network and is highlighted below:

The speed of deployment of a wireless network is a fundamental consideration to meet the immediate challenge of meeting the targets of this policy. The Ministerial policy directive will consider as a priority how best to ensure that the release of high demand spectrum fulfils these policy objectives and specifically

Page 44/183

how best the application of open access principles to the assignment of broadband spectrum will be achieved. The outcome should:

- maximize the efficiency with which spectrum is used and minimize the costs of deployment of wireless broadband capacity with national coverage;
- provide a neutral, non-discriminatory platform or effectively-regulated, competing platforms providing wholesale access on which competition can take place between multiple service providers at the retail level; and
- pool and share existing network assets.

Enabling conditions for a national wireless network in the high demand bands are:

- access to a portfolio of spectrum that includes adequate and sufficient capacity to be able to provide both capacity and coverage efficiently and economically from dense urban to rural areas;
- use of existing facilities wherever possible (e.g. base station locations, fibre links for backhaul and long distance connectivity) to minimize its costs through infrastructure sharing;
- cost-based, non-discriminatory access regime for service providers, allowing them to compete fairly in the market and recoup their investments; and
- spectrum allocation that is apportioned to ensure the viability of possible new entrants in a fair, competitive environment, whilst encouraging competition and taking account of the broader interests of existing licence holders.

Key success factor:

- In an environment in which the level of Government's direct financial contributions are constrained, attracting enough investment to deploy the network/s and the use or sharing of existing facilities to minimize the deployment costs;
- Realistic coverage targets so the costs do not balloon out of control relative to any conceivable revenue stream;
- Pricing incentives to attract users;
- Support from the highest levels of Government;
- Long term financial horizon for return on investment; and
- Assignment of adequate spectrum to ensure the viability of new entrants while advancing industry competitiveness in infrastructure provision.

### 5.4 RECOMMENDATION ITU-R M.2083-0.

This document describe the IMT Vision – Framework and overall objectives of the future development of IMT for 2020 and beyond. South Africa need to look in detail into this recommendation of which a copy is included in Appendix H to this document. **Global Trends for IMT** 

Page 45/183

## 5.5 Global assignment objectives for IMT

In planning the implementation of IMT, the following objectives are desirable to:

- ensure that frequency arrangements for the implementation of IMT have longevity, yet allow for the evolution of technology;
- facilitate the deployment of IMT, subject to market considerations and facilitate the development and growth of IMT;
- minimise the impact on other systems and services within, and adjacent to, the bands identified for IMT;
- facilitate worldwide roaming of IMT terminals;
- integrate the terrestrial and satellite components of IMT efficiently;
- optimise the efficiency of spectrum utilisation within the bands identified for IMT;
- enable the possibility of competition;
- facilitate the deployment and use of IMT, including fixed and other special applications in developing countries and in sparsely-populated areas;
- accommodate various types of traffic and traffic mixes;
- facilitate the continuing worldwide development of equipment standards;
- facilitate access to services globally within the framework of IMT;
- minimise terminal costs, size and power consumption, where appropriate and consistent with other requirements;
- facilitate the evolution of pre-IMT-2000 systems to any of the IMT terrestrial radio interfaces and to facilitate the ongoing evolution of the IMT systems themselves;
- afford flexibility to administrations, as the identification of several bands for IMT allows administrations to choose the best band or parts of bands for their circumstances;
- facilitate determination, at a national level, of how much spectrum to make available for IMT from within the identified bands;
- facilitate determination of the timing of availability and use of the bands identified for IMT, in order to meet particular user demand and other national considerations;
- facilitate development of transition plans tailored to the evolution of existing systems;
- have the ability, for the identified bands based on national utilisation plans, to be used by all services having allocations in those bands.

The following guiding principles have been applied in determining frequency arrangements:

- harmonisation;
- technical considerations; and
- spectrum efficiency.

Page 46/183

## 5.6 IMT and Long Term Evolution (LTE)

The number of IMT frequency bands has increased significantly in the last several years with the progress of the ITU's IMT spectrum planning.

The potential IMT technologies are LTE, LTE-advanced and WiMAX, with a clear trend towards LTE both from the point of view of the available ecosystem and the choices made by operators.

# 5.7 LTE - paired and unpaired spectrum (FDD and TDD)

### 5.7.1 FDD and TDD trends

In the past, the majority of bands were assigned to FDD, with limited TDD spectrum in between the FDD assigned sub-bands or in higher ranges. Recently, the amount of spectrum assigned for TDD has increased, however, on the whole, there is still a gap between TDD and FDD, and there is still relatively little spectrum for TDD in lower frequency bands.

A key requirement for the future is for chipsets and terminals to support multi-band frequencies to meet the requirements of global frequency distribution. At the same time, to achieve economies of scale and global roaming, it will also be required for terminals to support multi-mode, especially LTE FDD and TDD. The technologies for LTE TDD multi-mode, multi-band Smart phones and multi-band LTE TDD dongles and CPEs are maturing and increasingly becoming commercially available.

The majority of assigned spectrum is paired FDD leading to the establishment of a complete and end-to-end industry chain involving widespread participation of global industries and highly matured products including system equipment, chipsets, user devices and test instruments. Currently 288 FDD networks are in commercial operation worldwide, (as compared with 36 TDD networks, although both are steadily increasing).

However, LTE TDD is already a mainstream technology supported by a well-established and fast-growing ecosystem. The number of operators deploying commercial LTE TDD systems, or engaged in trials and studies, is steadily increasing. For example, China Mobile is building the world's largest LTE TDD network.

While a large amount of low and medium frequency spectrum (generally suitable for wide coverage) has been allocated for FDD, the same cannot be said for TDD. There is a general trend for higher downlink provision; therefore the high downlink capacity densities which can be achieved by the larger downlink bandwidth available via TDD bandwidth, favour schemes at higher frequencies resulting in lower coverage cell areas and a consequent larger number of sites. This is the reason why 100 MHz bandwidth in 2300 MHz and 200 MHz bandwidth in 3400-3600 MHz has been allocated to TDD.

The LTE TDD terminal has evolved from a data-only terminal to a mobile terminal. It is expected that during 2014, LTE TDD smart phones will be available commercially on a large scale.

Page 47/183

### 5.7.2 Flexible spectrum utilisation

Unpaired spectrum is much easier to release than paired spectrum. This benefit is becoming increasingly important as the globally available supply of spectrum falls, meaning the process of releasing new spectrum can be greatly accelerated by designating it as unpaired TDD.

Capacity benefits of unpaired spectrum are realised in the size of available TDD spectrum bands often allocated in large blocks. From a capacity perspective, this is an advantage over the typical 2×10 MHz configuration found in paired FDD spectrum. The current LTE bandwidth limit is 20 MHz and most equipment could spread power of ~80 W over ~40 MHz bandwidth depending on the frequency range. Therefore, 40 MHz assignments per operator might be cost-efficient, but this would be hard to assign in multi-operator environments. Therefore, it might be advantageous to have one wholesale operator or active Radio Access Network (RAN) sharing involving a number of mobile network operators in TDD spectrum.

In addition, the unpaired TDD spectrum band should not be fragmented with FDD spectrum due to the requirement of a guard band of ~5 MHz between the bands, which is generally taken from the TDD spectrum. Instead of guard bands, the boundary ranges might be used indoors only due to higher penetration losses. Special spectrum assignments for TDD could be used within the duplex gap larger than 15 MHz.

### 5.7.3 High spectral efficiency for adaptive uplink /downlink configuration

The asymmetric nature of TDD brings a number of advantages. One key advantage of this is the flexibility it allows in the adjustment of the downlink and uplink resource ratios. Commonly employed, downlink-to-uplink ratios are 8:1, 3:1, 2:2 and 1:3 and the heavily downlink-oriented configuration fits perfectly with current user behaviour, where streaming and downloads take up a high proportion of downlink resources.

Cisco predicts a dramatic increase in the downlink-centric applications. Based on this prediction, the downlink-centric application will generate more than 90% of the mobile traffic in 2017. Therefore, unpaired spectrum is best suited for the user behaviour of the mobile broadband era.

Unpaired LTE is also optimally suited to cover future M2M and 'Internet of Things' demands which will be predominantly uplink-oriented. Also, video uploads from closed-circuit television (CCTV) result in a higher uplink bandwidth capacity requirement which have to be taken into account in specialised schemes.

Due to desensitisation of receivers in case of transmission into neighbouring bands, it is not possible to have different unpaired spectrum configuration schemes in the same band (without guard bands - which are spectrum-inefficient). Therefore, it is expected to have different bands for uplink-oriented and downlink-oriented configurations, e.g., the 450 MHz band, 700 MHz band, 2100 MHz band or 2600 MHz band with reduced bandwidths of maximum 40 MHz for uplink while the 2300 MHz band and 3500 MHz band have 100-200 MHz bandwidths for downlink. In the 3400-3600 MHz bands, there is also a possible differentiation in two sub-bands which might be separated by a 5 MHz guard band.

Page 48/183

In South Africa, the Authority is evaluating the concept of managed spectrum parks, which as a whole have to cater for protection with neighbour bands. Three potential solutions exist depending on uplink and downlink requirements within the 3400-3600 MHz band. The downlink schemes suffer from reduced uplink cell coverage required for reverse control channel communications; therefore, downlink should be placed in the lower parts of this band while the uplink schemes are placed in the upper parts of the band. In general, higher demand can be foreseen for downlink; therefore, the spectrum also favours downlink schemes, e.g., 140 MHz for downlink vs. 40 MHz for uplink. Some part of the spectrum might only be used indoors or, with reduced transmission powers, to protect the other unpaired TDD schemes. The minimum guard band of 5 MHz is increased (just as an example) to 20 MHz for any managed spectrum park concept usage (noting that the ultimate location of the guard band would be determined in the event managed spectrum parks are introduced<sup>5</sup>).

The IMT3500 band decision for downlink or uplink configurations could be done later based on the traffic expectations at that time. The Authority intends to assign special uplink or downlink configurations to minimize guard bands. The operators might decide on their individual business cases.

The Block Edge Masks might be investigated in order to allow unsynchronized usage or to minimize the need for guard bands. The managed spectrum park concept should be decided later as well.

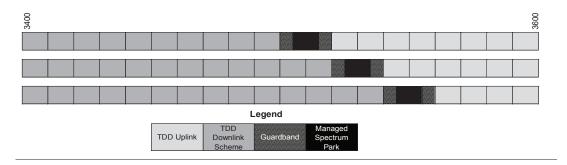


Figure 3: Potential unpaired LTE assignments in 3400-3600 MHz

According to downlink or uplink schemes; potential managed spectrum park realisation in the guard band

### 5.7.4 Deployment issues

One advantage of unpaired over paired spectrum has been that operators have historically been able to pay less for paired spectrum than unpaired spectrum (although this is changing).

Page 49/183

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Note that beyond the example given here, managed spectrum parks could also be introduced in TDD bands within 2100 MHz.

However, to cover the same area with the same uplink performance, the TDD systems in downlink-oriented configurations need more sites than FDD because the limiting terminal power and the reduced transmission time decrease the coverage in uplink. Therefore, in TDD, a higher number of antennas are used in higher bands for diversity gains or multiple-input and multiple-output (MIMO) usage to compensate uplink performance deficits.

Or to put it another way, for a lower band such as the 450 MHz band good propagation conditions together with uplink-oriented configuration schemes are quite beneficial, so no higher order MIMO or beamforming is needed. In higher bands, such as the 3500 MHz band with poor propagation and downlink-oriented configuration, the cell sizes decrease significantly. Higher order beamforming / MIMO would be more needed, especially due to reduced antenna dimension size. In higher bands, the reduced cell size is generally not an issue, because deployments will be more capacity-oriented and capacity density is higher.

### 5.7.5 Interference suppression

Thanks to uplink and downlink channel reciprocity (ensured by the fact that the same portion of spectrum is used in both link directions); TDD technology has unique coordination abilities, such as beamforming, which improves system performance by utilising channel-state information to achieve transmit-array gain. Results show that, across the 3GPP standard in Release 8~10, single-layer, dual-layer and multi-user beamforming can generate a cell throughput gain of 15%. Adoption of beamforming and Coordinated Multi-Points (CoMP), called 'Co-ordinated beamforming' (CBF), can further enhance network performance because interference is mitigated between inter-eNodeBs.

# 5.8 Future system requirements for IMT / LTE & IMT2020 networks

According to the 3GPP, in LTE-Advanced, the focus is on higher capacity. The motivation for further developing LTE towards LTE-Advanced is to provide higher bit-rates in a cost-efficient manner and, fulfil the requirements set by the ITU for IMT Advanced as shown below:

- Increased peak data rate, downlink 3 Gbps, uplink 1.5 Gbps;
- Higher spectral efficiency, from a maximum of 16 bps/Hz in Release 8 (R8) to 30 bps/Hz in Release 10 (R10);
- Increased number of simultaneously-active subscribers;
- Improved performance at cell edges, e.g. for downlink 2×2 MIMO > 2.40 bps/Hz/cell; and
- Enabled Carrier Aggregation (CA), enhanced use of multi-antenna techniques and support for Relay Nodes (RN).

As LTE-Advanced continues to evolve, new CA configurations are added and new features are introduced in upcoming releases of the 3GPP specifications, such as Coordinated Multi Point (CoMP) introduced in Release 11 (R11).

The main reason for introducing CoMP is to improve network performance at cell edges.

Page 50/183

IMT2020 standards are not yet finalised and the most advanced services are still in the pre-commercial phase. In fact, we probably won't see any commercial IMT2020 services before at least 2020, so it's impossible to say definitively what speeds will be reachable.

However, they will be significantly ahead of what's currently available with 4G. A minimum expectation for commercial IMT2020 services is for them to be tens of times faster than 4G, which would make even current broadband speeds look sluggish in comparison.

And while the exact speeds are yet to be finalised, early tests are already achieving remarkable results and these give us a good idea of what we can expect when <u>IMT2020</u> finally launches.

### DOWNLOAD SPEEDS

The Next Generation Mobile Networks alliance states that for something to be considered IMT2020 it must offer data rates of several tens of megabits per second to tens of thousands of users simultaneously, while a minimum of 1 gigabit per second should be offered to tens of workers on the same office floor.

That's all a little vague, but the signs are promising. Some estimates put download speeds at up to **1000 times faster than 4G**, potentially exceeding 10Gbps. That would enable you to download an entire HD film in less than a second.

Network Type	Download Speeds
3G Network	384Kbps
4G Network	100Mbps
IMT2020 Network	1-10Gbps (theoretical)

Some sources, such as The Korea Times, even reckon IMT2020 networks will be capable of transmitting data at up to 20Gbps. To put that in context, while LTE-A can theoretically achieve speeds of around 300Mbps, you're not likely to get more than around 42Mbps in reality and standard 4G has real world speeds of just around 14Mbps.

Nokia's thoughts are similarly ambitious, with the company suggesting that you'll be able to stream 8K video in 3D over IMT2020.

Some estimates are more conservative though, but even the most conservative estimates put it at several dozen times faster than 4G.

Already IMT2020 trials are taking place, with Verizon in the US for example showing that its technology can achieve download speeds of 30-50 times faster than 4G. That would enable you to download a full movie in around 15 seconds, versus around 6 minutes on 4G.

Page 51/183

The IMT2020 Innovation Centre has achieved even higher speeds in test environments, of around 1 terabit per second (1Tbps). That's roughly 65,000 times faster than typical 4G speeds and would enable you to download a file around 100 times larger than a full movie in just 3 seconds.

However, that's unlikely to be replicated in the real world. Indeed, in an actual-use environment (rather than a specially built test site), DOCOMO has recorded speeds in excess of 2Gbps, which is still extremely impressive. Closer to home, EE has begun trialling IMT2020 speeds of 1Gbps.

Ofcom for its part sees IMT2020 as achieving real world speeds of between 10 and 50Gbps, which is insanely fast whichever end of the scale it ends up at. In short, it's clear that it will leave 4G in its dust.

### UPLOAD SPEEDS

Estimates of upload speeds are so far vaguer than those for IMT2020 download speeds, but the consensus is that you'll be able to upload data at many gigabits per second, possibly up to 10Gbps.

The exact upload speed will of course be tied to the download speed though and whatever download speed is offered uploads will be slower, likely coming in at no more than half the download speed.

LATENCY TIME

Network Type	Milliseconds (ms)
3G Network	120ms (actual)
4G Network	45ms (actual)
IMT2020 Network	1ms (theoretical)

Latency is how long it takes the network to respond to a request, which could be you trying to play a song or video or load a website for example. It has to respond before it even starts loading, which can lead to minor but perceptible lag and is especially problematic for online games, as each input has a new response time.

Over 3G those response times are typically around 120 milliseconds and on 4G they're less than half that at between roughly 15 and 60 milliseconds. The theory is that on IMT2020 response times will drop to just 1 millisecond, which will be completely imperceptible.

That will help with all the things we use data for now, but more than that it's necessary for new mobile data uses, such as self-driving cars, which need to respond to inputs and changes in situation immediately.

Page 52/183

That will help with all the things we use data for now, but more than that it's necessary for new mobile data uses, such as self-driving cars, which need to respond to inputs and changes in situation immediately.

# 6 Forecasts for South Africa

# 6.1 Forecasts of overall IMT demand

In Report ITU-R M.2290-0 (12/2013) future spectrum requirements are estimated for terrestrial IMT. From this report it is clear that the growth in mobile traffic is expected to increase over the next few years. In order to reflect the increasing traffic demand, new, updated market attributes for the lower user density and higher user density settings are provided.

In 'Report ITU-R M.2078-0 (2006), Estimated spectrum bandwidth requirements for the future development of IMT-2000 and IMT-Advanced', the new traffic volumes for the spectrum requirement estimations in 2020 are derived by considering traffic growth ratios from the market studies presented in 'Report ITU-R M.2243-0 (2011) Assessment of the global mobile broadband deployments and forecasts for International Mobile Telecommunications'. The report relies on several mobile traffic forecasts beyond 2010, provided by different organisations. Most of these forecasts consider mobile traffic in the years 2011-2015, while only one makes projections for the year 2020, anticipating a 33-fold traffic growth ratio in 2020 compared with 2010.

It should be noted that the 2nd-order polynomial function estimates conservative traffic growth, while the 3rd and 4th-order polynomial functions provide more aggressive growth corresponding to approximately 40 to 170-fold and 80 to 240-fold growth ratios, respectively.

The spectrum requirements are distributed and calculated for Radio Access Technology Group 1 (RATG 1) (i.e. pre-IMT, IMT-2000 and its enhancements) and RATG 2 (i.e. IMT-Advanced) for the year 2020.

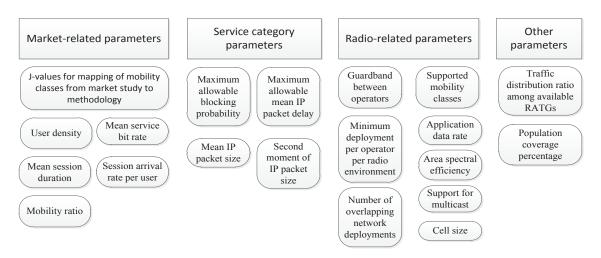


Figure 4: Input parameter overview for IMT spectrum demand estimation

The use of two market settings, lower and higher user density settings, allows for modelling of the differences in markets between different countries. The two settings will

Page 54/183

result in two final spectrum requirements for IMT systems and the needs of the different countries could lie between these two extremes.

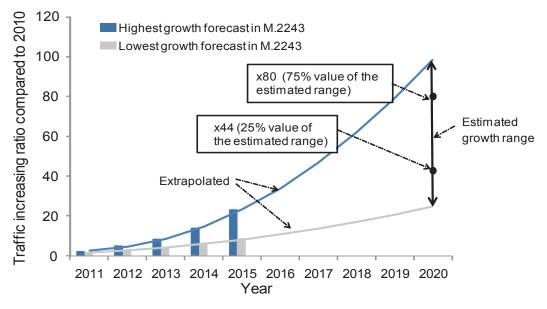


Figure 5: Mobile traffic forecasts toward 2020 by extrapolation (Source: ITU)

Table 5 depicts the Radio Parameters for RATG 1 (pre-IMT2000, IMT2000) whilst Table 6: Radio parameters for RATG 2 (IMT advanced)

In Table 7 the spectral efficiency parameters for RATG1 and RATG 2 (IMT-Advanced) are shown, indicating spectral densities, which generate the capabilities of the networks. Based on these (and further parameters) the overall spectrum demand is estimated and provided in Table 8.

The spectrum efficiency values are to be used only for spectrum requirement estimations given in 'Recommendation ITU-R M.1768-1 (04/13) 'Methodology for calculation of spectrum requirements for the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications'. These values are based on a full buffer traffic model in accordance with 'Report ITU-R M.2135-1 (2009) Guidelines for evaluation of radio interface technologies for IMT-Advanced'. In practice, such spectrum efficiency values are unlikely to be achieved due to the random nature of traffic, errors caused by radio channel conditions or packet losses. This means, if too high capacity assumptions are used, this will lead to lower spectrum demands. On the contrary, not all applications need 20 Mbps. Therefore, the results given in Table 8 should be used as a general indication of how much spectrum is needed, even if it might be in 2025 instead of 2020.

Page 55/183

Parameters	Macro cell	Micro cell	Pico cell	Hot spot		
Application data rate (Mbps)	20	40	40	40		
Supported mobility classes	Stationary/ Stationary/ pedestrian, pedestrian, low, high low		Stationary/ pedestrian	Stationary/ pedestrian		
Guard band between operators (MHz)	0					
Minimum deployment per operator per radio environment (MHz)	20	20	20	20		
Granularity of deployment per operator per radio environment (MHz)	20	20	20	20		
Support for multicast		Yes				
Number of overlapping network deployment	1					

Table 5: Radio parameters for RATG 1 (pre-IMT2000, IMT2000):

Parameters	Macro cell	Micro cell	Pico cell	Hot spot			
Application data rate (Mbps)	50	100	1 000	1 000			
Supported mobility classes	Stationary/ Stationary/ pedestrian, pedestrian, low, high low		Stationary/ pedestrian	Stationary/ pedestrian			
Guard band between operators (MHz)	0						
Support for multicast	Yes						
Minimum deployment per operator per radio environment (MHz)	20	20	120	120			
Granularity of deployment per operator per radio environment (MHz)	20	20					
Number of overlapping network deployment		1	l				

### Table 6: Radio parameters for RATG 2 (IMT advanced)

RATG1: Unicast area spectral efficiency (bit/s/Hz/cell)						
Tala	I	Radio env	ironments	6		
Tele density	Macro cell	Micro cell	Pico cell	Hot spot		
Dense urban	2	4	4	4		
Suburban	2	4	4	4		
Rural	2	4	4	4		

RATG2: Unicast area spectral efficiency (bit/s/Hz/cell)						
Tele		Radio env	ironment	s		
density	Macro cell			Hot spot		
Dense urban	4	5	5	7.3		
Suburban	4	5	5	7.3		
Rural	4	5	5	7.3		
Dense urban	4	5	5	7.3		

Table 7: Spectral efficiency parameters for RATG1 and RATG 2 (IMT advanced)

Page 56/183

	Total spectrum requirements for RATG 1	Total spectrum requirements for RATG 2	Total spectrum requirements RATGs 1 and 2
Lower user density settings	440 MHz	900 MHz	1 340 MHz
Higher user density settings	540 MHz	1 420 MHz	1 960 MHz

Table 8: Total spectrum requirements for both RATG 1 (pre-IMT2000, IMT2000) and RATG 2 (IMT advanced) in the year 2020

In South Africa, 380 MHz are currently used for IMT (including UMTS and LTE) and 80 MHz for GSM. In 2020, more than 1011-1036 MHz could be used for IMT (incl. GSM) depending on the decisions on 700-800 MHz band usage.

This overview includes additional spectrum of 120 MHz in the 694-862 MHz band, 190 MHz in the 2500-2690 MHz band and 200 MHz in the 3400-3600 MHz band. The potential assignments that could be made in the short term within the years 2015-2020 provide for more than the current spectrum usage (510 MHz > 380 MHz) for a traffic ~5 times than today (Figure 5).

Further spectrum beyond 3600 MHz was not considered herein, but might be available for IMT (3600-4200 MHz) or Wi-Fi applications (e.g. within 5100-5900 MHz). As a result, potential gaps between the assumptions within Table 8 could be closed from 2020 onwards with this additional spectrum.

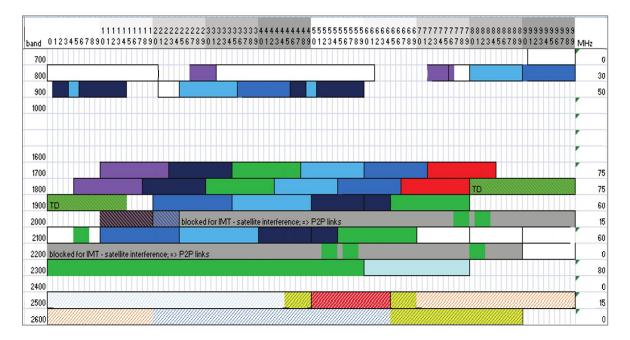


Figure 6: Current South Africa IMT assignments summarised in Table 9

Page 57/183

IMT s	pectru	m (ind	d GS	SM)													
MHz	400	700	800	900	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	2500	2600	3400	3500	sum
2014	0	0	30	50	75	75	60	15	60	0	80	0	15	0	0	0	460
2020	15	87	69	50	75	75	60	15	60	0	100	15	100	90	100	100	1011

Table 9: South Africa IMT spectrum assignments

These figures should not be taken into account in the evaluation of special spectrum use or prioritisation of different bands. 10-15 MHz in 450-470 MHz band does not give sufficient capacity compared to the overall amount of spectrum, but it has enormous benefits in terms of coverage and therefore reduces the level of required capital investment compared to the (rural) rollout of 10-15 MHz in 2600 MHz or 3500 MHz bands. For the SA Connect targets, the 450-470 MHz spectrum may be essential in order to cover a greater population in rural and commercially, less attractive areas. Compared with the 450 MHz band, 55-85% more sites are needed in 700 MHz, and even more in higher bands. It is of no value to compare the deployment costs of a 3500 MHz network in the same rural areas with a 450 MHz network because this scenario is unrealistic. If, in rural areas, the demands increase steadily, (with higher smart phone penetration for example), operators could reuse the existing 450 MHz sites for 700-3500 MHz cells and add some hotspot sites. The coverage improvement reduces with larger separation of the coverage areas, consequently in the case of largely separated populations, each location may need its own base station independent from the band - such deployments would be quite expensive.

### 6.1.1 Forecast of overall M2M demand

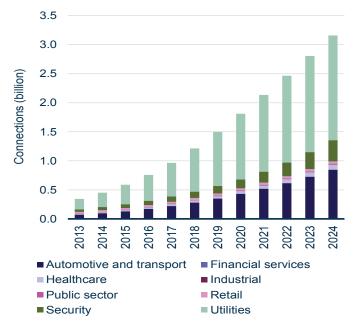
Operators are investing in new digital services, such as the 'Internet of Things' (IoT) and M2M, in order to compensate for declining revenue from traditional services. M2M represents a relatively small opportunity in terms of revenue, but one that is growing significantly and which opens up a multitude of new applications and services. Operators have been particularly interested in servicing the demand for M2M solutions and this market is growing.

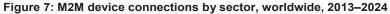
Connectivity is pivotal, but subject to intense competition. Connectivity underpins M2M and IoT services but it is subject to competition from a large number of players providing fixed and mobile connectivity as well as a growing number of short-range technologies. Operators have recognised this trend and some are positioning themselves in other key areas of the value chain in order to provide an end-to-end service to customers.

- Potential M2M solutions:
- Utilities metering applications especially in the energy sector;
- Security alarm and sensor applications;
- Government: surveillance, police and fire fighter response;
- Healthcare monitoring applications;
- Automotive and transport connected car applications, fleet tracking;
- Industrial monitoring applications; and

Page 58/183

- Retail Point-of-Sale (PoS) terminals According to one research forecast report<sup>6</sup>, the future worldwide development of M2M application might look like the following:
- At the end of 2013, there were approximately 0.3 billion M2M device connections worldwide
- It is forecast that there will be an increase to 3.4 billion device connections by 2024, indicating a CAGR of 28% over the 10-year period;
- Utilities is both the biggest and the fastest-growing sector in terms of M2M connections; it will account for 59% of all M2M device connections by 2024
- The second fastest growing sector is the automotive and transport sector; and by 2024, overall M2M device connections from this sector are expected to be 26% of the overall device connections
- Security sector solutions are expected to make up 10% of overall M2M device connections by 2024
- The remaining 5% of M2M device connections in 2024 will be accounted for by the healthcare, industrial, retail, financial services and public sectors





(Source: Analysis Mason, 2014)

Page 59/183

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Analysys Mason Research Forecast Report – 'M2M device connections and revenue: worldwide forecast 2014–2024' July 2014 – updated from the draft IMT Roadmap based on feedback

### No. 42021 211

# 6.2 IMT Demand for South Africa

The demand for high-speed Internet capabilities, such as those offered by IMT, is growing in South Africa. The targets for download speed outlined in the National Broadband Policy are also a factor that will drive up the demand for IMT.

One area of growth is in the uptake of devices with LTE capabilities. According to the Ovum Small and Medium Enterprise (SME) Insights Survey conducted early in 2013, 51% of South African SMEs provide smart phones to their employees, while 62% supply tablet devices. Regular or feature phones accounted for 31% of responses and dongles or laptops with integrated cellular connectivity accounting for 23%.

Evidently, South African SMEs see the whole range of mobile communications services as important to their businesses but place a particular value on high-end devices.

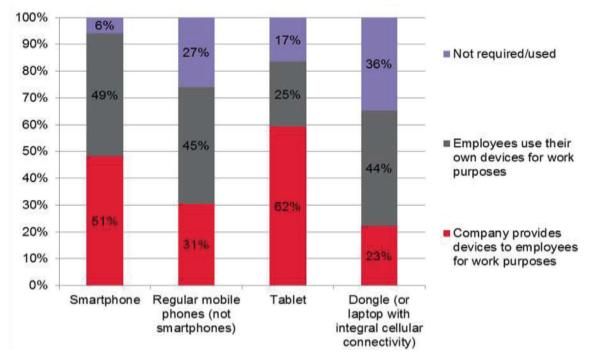


Figure 8: South Africans favour tablets and smart phones

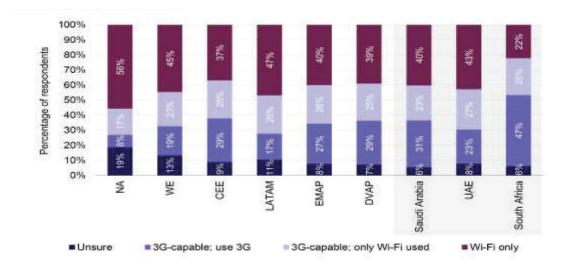
(Source: Ovum)

In a comment article by Analysys Mason (Tablet Survey highlights South Africa's demand for Tablet Cellular connectivity and the impact of 18-24 year old users), South Africa has been proven to be a particularly 'high-mobility' market for tablet users.

According to the survey, only 34% of tablet users in this market use tablets exclusively at home, compared with the 66% who use them partially or exclusively out of the home, while on the move.

Results from the survey also show that the number of tablet users connecting to the cellular network directly from their tablets is already relatively high in South Africa, compared with other countries they surveyed worldwide. Some 47% of South African respondents had a 3G/4G-connectable tablet and used it on the cellular network.

Page 60/183



Question: "Is your tablet 3G/4G compatible, or is it only able to support Wi-Fi connectivity?", Key: CEE = Central and Eastern Europe; DVAP = Developed Asia–Pacific; EMAP = Emerging Asia–Pacific; LATAM = Latin America; NA = North America; WE = Western Europe.

# Figure 9: Tablet respondents by type of connectivity enabled on their device, by country in MEA and by region

#### (Source: Analysys Mason)

A South African telecoms market report by Analysys Mason indicates over 11 million smart phone connections and over 4 million mobile broadband subscribers by the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter of 2013. This growth in subscribers coincides with a commercial launch of LTE by mobile network operators between late 2012 and early 2013, which again shows the demand for LTE and IMT services is growing.

		2009	2010	2011	2012	September 2013
	Mobile subscribers (active SIMs)	46 861 000	49 475 000	59 015 000	66 610 000	69 272 000
	Mobile penetration (percentage of population)	91.6 %	95.7 %	113.1 %	126.7 %	131.0 %
Mobile	Prepaid subscribers as a percentage of mobile subscribers	83.2 %	81.5 %	82.1 %	82.7 %	82.2 %
	3G subscribers as a percentage of mobile subscribers	10.7 %	14.8 %	20.0 %	25.6 %	28.9 %
	Mobile broadband subscribers (mid and large screen)	1 272 000	2 053 000	2 743 000	3 589 000	4 170 000

Page 61/183

	umber of smartphone onnections	2 049 000	3 345 000	5 969 000	9 138 000	11 184 000
м	obile ARPU (ZAR per month)	146.43	150.61	140.98	126.58	110.46
US	SD per month	17.66	20.67	19.61	15.52	13.54
M	obile MoU (minutes per month)	64	71	77	74	73

### Table 10: Telecoms KPIs, South Africa, 2009-3Q 2013

(Source: Analysys Mason, Economist Intelligence Unit for nominal GDP per capita, 2014

ICASA has released its latest State of the ICT Sector in South Africa report, detailing the trends in the country's mobile data sector.

ICASA is responsible for the collection of statistics to monitor and report on the progress of ICT in the country, and monitors aspects such as smartphone adoption and mobile data usage.

"The questionnaires used to collect the relevant information were customised for the three sectors that ICASA regulates, namely telecommunications, broadcasting and postal," said ICASA.

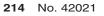
Responses were received from 84 Electronic Communication Services and Electronic Communication Network Services licensees, which was "a significant increase of 82.61%" compared to the previous reporting period.

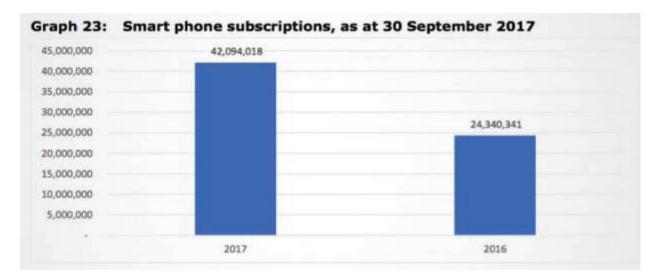
The report showed that mobile data usage and smartphone adoption are on the rise in South Africa, with a big jump in both categories from 2016 to 2017 – measured at 30 September 2017.

### Smartphone subscriptions

ICASA defined a smartphone as a mobile phone with advanced features, Wi-Fi connectivity, web browsing capabilities, a high-resolution touchscreen display, and the ability to use apps.

Its data shows that smartphone subscriptions increased by 72.9% from 2016 to 2017, as detailed in the graph below.

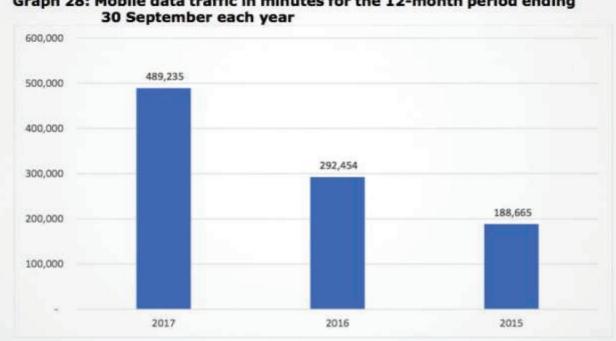




### Mobile data traffic

Mobile data traffic also experienced a sharp increase, increasing by 67.3% from 2016 to 2017.

Over the past three years, mobile data traffic increased by 61.0% in South Africa, said ICASA.



# Graph 28: Mobile data traffic in minutes for the 12-month period ending

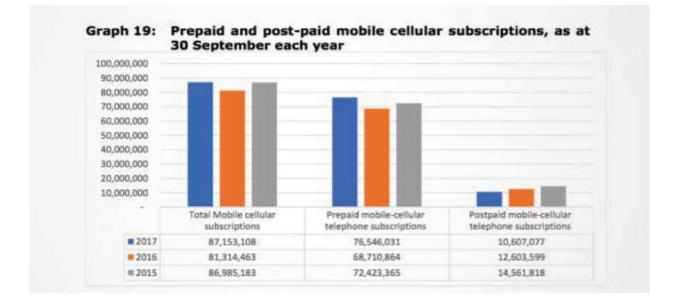
### **Cellular subscriptions**

Cellular subscriptions in the country were relatively flat overall, reaching just over 87 million as at 30 September 2017.

Page 63/183

What is interesting to note is the steady decline in local post-paid mobile users over the past three years.

ICASA added that certain mobile networks count a user as someone who has not deactivated their SIM in a 90-day period – hence the subscriber number being higher than the country's population.



Page 64/183

# 7 IMT Roadmap

The objective of this section is to present the Authority's proposals with regard to radio spectrum plans for broadband services in specific bands.

First, we describe the importance of aligning with IMT in South Africa. Next, we identify the IMT bands targeted in this radio spectrum roadmap. Lastly, we lay out the proposed roadmap for each of the IMT bands considered.

The proposed roadmap for each band is structured to provide useful background information, the options under consideration and, in some cases, the Authority's proposal for the band. For the 450-470 MHz and 876-960 MHz bands, the Authority provides additional feasibility studies for the migrations in the band.

# 7.1 The IMT framework

IMT is the established framework for international alignment of specifications related to mobile technologies. This section presents the IMT specifications used as a basis for the spectrum roadmap and presents the bands considered currently in South Africa.

### 7.1.1 What is IMT?

In this section, we provide a formal definition of IMT and focus on the most relevant aspect for the roadmap: frequency bands.

According to the ITU, IMT systems are "mobile systems that provide access to a wide range of telecommunication services including advanced mobile services, supported by mobile and fixed networks, which are increasingly packet-based."

Further, the ITU states that the key features of "IMT-compliant" technologies include:

- a high degree of commonality of functionality worldwide while retaining the flexibility to support a wide range of services and applications in a cost-efficient manner;
- compatibility of services within IMT and with fixed networks;
- capability of interworking with other radio access systems;
- high-quality, mobile services;
- user equipment suitable for worldwide use;
- user-friendly applications, services and equipment;
- worldwide roaming capability; and
- enhanced peak data rates to support advanced services and applications.

For the purposes of this report, it is assumed that stakeholders are aware that IMT specifications provide guidance on:

 the specifications that compliant technologies must meet in terms of data rate and mobility; and

Page 65/183

 the spectrum bands targeted by the IMT specifications for the deployment of IMTcompatible technologies

The latest IMT specifications are IMT-2000 and IMT-Advanced. IMT-2000 defined the capabilities for so-called 'Third Generation' (3G) mobile communications technology. IMT-Advanced promises the next generation mobile network with high data rates, seamless connectivity and mobile communication within heterogeneous networks.

### 7.1.2 The rationale for alignment with IMT in South Africa

The primary objective of IMT specifications is to provide a basis for harmonisation worldwide and reduce ecosystem fragmentation in several ways:

- In terms of the technological capability, IMT specifications provide a basis for standards development for systems, such as IEEE and 3GPP, to ensure that the technologies meet those requirements. In South Africa, the IMT specifications provide the Authority and the industry with benchmarks regarding the capabilities to be expected from upcoming technologies
- In terms of radio spectrum, IMT specifications provide a predictable basis on which to build a roadmap for the introduction of next-generation technologies. IMT specifications support the Authority in making radio spectrum available in a timely manner for the industry in South Africa.

South Africa stands to gain from adhering to a globally harmonised framework in the following areas:

- Economies of scale for standardised products (terminals and network equipment);
- Interoperability in the form of easy roaming and smooth, cross-border co-ordination;
- Predictability and stability for the mobile communications industry.

It is important to note that the adoption of IMT need not result unconditionally in the displacement of other existing uses of spectrum. In certain cases, radio spectrum sharing with other technologies is feasible. However, it is in South Africa's interest to adopt IMT specifications fully, wherever feasible, and to manage the IMT radio spectrum bands. In any case, the Authority performs feasibility studies in cases where the benefits of allocating spectrum exclusively to IMT services are not straightforward.

South Africa stands to gain from adhering to a globally harmonised framework for radio spectrum usage as is the case with the IMT framework. Spectrum harmonisation ensures:

- economies of scale for standardised products;
- smoother cross-border co-ordination; and
- easy roaming within the region where harmonisation is implemented.

In South Africa, it is important to align with IMT specifications in order to take advantage of worldwide standards, technologies and services.

In general, it is desirable to assign long-term IMT bands, so operators, network solution vendors and terminal manufactures have sufficient time to exploit synergies in harmonised

Page 66/183

designs. Globally harmonised frequency arrangements in the bands identified for IMT will reduce the overall cost of IMT networks and terminals by providing economies of scale, and facilitating deployment and cross-border co-ordination, roaming, etc.

### 7.1.3 IMT bands previously identified

The following bands have been identified before by the ITU for use by IMT-compatible standards in the Radio Regulations (RR) "Edition of 2012".<sup>7</sup>

In the rest of this document, IMT designations of spectrum bands are used interchangeably with the actual frequency ranges. For instance, IMT450 refers to the frequency band extending from 450 MHz to 470 MHz.

IM	T bands	Paired configuration	Unpaired configuration	
IMT Designation	IMT Range	(FDD)	(TDD)	
IMT450	450-470 MHz	2×5 MHz	15 MHz	
IMT700	694-790 (or 806) MHz	2×45 MHz or 2×30 MHz + 2×3 MHz		
	733-758 MHz		22 MHz (option 3	
			with 2×6 MHz guard bands)	
IMT750			25 MHz (option 2	
			with 2×5 MHz guard bands)	
IMT800	791-862 MHz	2×30 MHz (reverse uplink-downlink)		
IMT850	825-830// 870-875 MHz <sup>8</sup>	2×5 MHz		
IMT900	880-960 MHz	2×35 MHz		
GSM900-R	876-880// 921-925 MHz	2×4 MHz GSM-R		
IMT1800	1710-1880 MHz	2×75 MHz		
IMT2100	1920-2170 MHz	2×60 MHz		
IMT2300	2300-2400 MHz		100 MHz	
	2500-2690 MHz	070 MU	50 MHz including 2×5 MHz	
IMT2600		2×70 MHz	guard bands	
IMT3500	3400-3600 MHz		200 MHz <sup>9</sup>	
All IMT		2×355 MHz	370 MHz	

#### Table 11: IMT roadmap: (summary)

These bands will be discussed in more detail in the following sections. The figure below gives an overview of spectrum usage in South Africa in 2025:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> http://www.itu.int/pub/R-REG-RR-2012.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Adjusted to allow coexistence with GSM-R (with no guard band to SRD's)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> This may include maximum 20 MHz for a 'managed spectrum park'

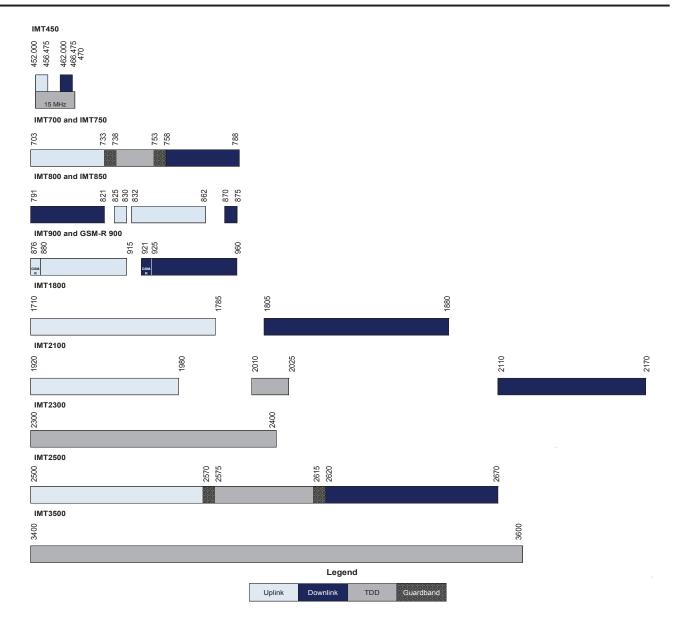


Figure 10: IMT spectrum overview within South Africa in 2025

# 7.2 Guard bands

In order to define the possibilities of any co-existing scenario of IMT with existing technologies and applications, the minimum required guard bands and potential other intelligent interference suppression options have to be investigated properly.

The following summary is based on results of the European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations (CEPT) Report 41; "Compatibility between LTE and WiMAX operating within the bands 880-915 MHz / 925-960 MHz and 1710-1785 MHz / 1805-1880 MHz (900/1800 MHz bands) and systems operating in adjacent bands".

Introducing LTE and WiMAX to the 900 and 1800 MHz bands should not cause any additional impact on adjacent services. In general, there is no need of an additional

Page 68/183

guard band between LTE/WiMAX 900 and GSM-R whatever the channelisation or bandwidth considered for LTE/ WiMAX 900. ECC Report 096 concludes that a carrier separation of 2.8 MHz or more between the UMTS carrier and the nearest GSM-R carrier is sufficient. For LTE/ WiMAX 900, the frequency separation between the nearest GSM-R channel centre frequency and LTE/WiMAX channel edge should be at least 300 kHz.

- The LTE/WiMAX user equipment (UE) transmitting power is relatively limited. By considering that the minimum coupling loss (MCL) between the user equipment and E-GSM-R base station is relatively large compared with the MCL between LTE/WiMAX base station and GSM-R train-mounted mobile stations, and since the user equipment is moving, the interference from LTE/WiMAX user equipment to E-GSM-R mobile stations should not lead to harmful interference. The same holds for PMR/PAMR mobile stations.
- The worst interference case is that from E-GSM-R base station to LTE/WiMAX base station. The utilisation of interference mitigation techniques should be assessed in order to protect the LTE/WiMAX 900 base stations efficiently.
- The interference from Public Mobile Radio (PMR)/Public Access Mobile Radio (PAMR) (CDMA PAMR, Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA)) base stations operating at frequencies above 915 MHz will cause receiver desensitisation of LTE/WiMAX 900 base stations operating below 915 MHz. In order to protect LTE/WiMAX900 base stations, the use of interference-mitigation techniques is necessary:
  - Reduced PMR/PAMR BS transmission power;
  - Spatial separation by co-ordination between operators;
  - External filters applied to the PMR/PAMR base stations; and
  - Sufficient guard band between the 900 MHz mobile allocation and the first PMR/PAMR channel in use. *ECC041 assumed >2 MHz separation between GSM-uplink and CDMA-downlink.*
- It is more likely that a combination of these interference-mitigation techniques should be used in order to ensure the compatibility of LTE/WiMAX 900 operating below 915 MHz and PMR/PAMR (CDMA PAMR, TETRA) operating above 915 MHz.
- LTE/WiMAX base stations to Digital Enhanced Cordless Communications (DECT) base stations / mobile stations: It can be concluded that the interference created by the LTE/WiMAX1800 system would be similar to the interference created by GSM1800. No guard band is therefore required between LTE/WiMAX 1800 and DECT allocations, provided that DECT is able to properly detect interference on the closest DECT carriers.
- The results in ITU-R M.2110 (Table 12) indicate that co-existence between CDMA450 base stations and the various fixed and mobile service base stations may be a challenge even with the use of significant filtering to provide the required attenuation. While the separation distance between the two systems is significantly reduced, if a filter at the CDMA450 base station receiver can provide at least 60-70 dB rejection of

Page 69/183

the unwanted emissions, the value of the separation distance may be significant to permit co-existence in a few cases. Other possible mitigation measures are available that could be used to decrease the possibility of harmful interference even further, such as the use of guard bands and/or disabling of one or more CDMA450 carriers.

	CDMA450 base station		
Fixed and mobile systems	Separation distance	Separation distance/ filtering	
FM	21.45 km	1 km / 60 dB	
TETRA	25.6 km	1 km / 60 dB	
NMT	49.14 km	1 km / 70 dB	
Trunked land mobile systems – analogue FM	43.14 km	1 km / 70 dB	
Trunked land mobile systems – digital/C4FM	38.6 km	1 km / 70 dB	
Trunked land mobile systems – digital/ BPSK / QPSK/ 8-PSK/ 16-QAM	112 km	3 km / 70 dB	

The same holds for BS to MS interference suppression of 60-80 dB or guard band.

### Table 12: ITU-R M2110: CDMA separation distances (BS-BS case) in 450-470MHz

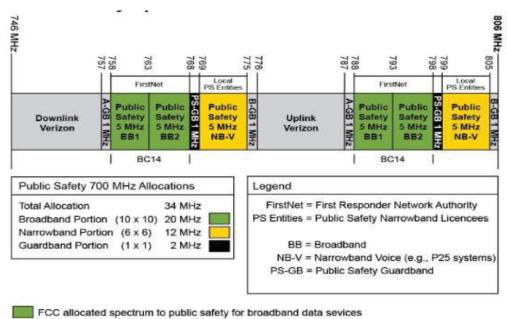
The results of broadcasting systems with CDMA450 (Table 13) indicate that broadcasting base stations and CDMA450 base / mobile stations can successfully operate in adjacent spectrum, if the unwanted and spurious emissions from the broadcasting base stations can be reduced. Reducing the unwanted emissions by 60 dB will enable successful sharing between the broadcasting base stations and the CDMA450 base/mobile stations.

Broadcasting	CDMA450 b	base station	CDMA450 mobile station		
system typical transmit power	Distance Distance/filtering		Distance	Distance/filtering	
2 kW ERP	43.7 km	< 1 km/ 60 dB	20.3 km	< 1 km/ 40 dB	
15 kW ERP	59.8 km	1.2 km/ 60 dB	31 km	< 1 km/ 60 dB	
1 MW ERP	92 km	3.9 km/ 60 dB	49.9 km	<1 km/ 60 dB	

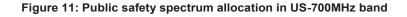
Table 13: Results of study of interference of broadcasting systems with CDMA 450

As seen in Figure 11, in the US-700 MHz band, the guard bands between the narrowband voice system and the broadband LTE system are chosen at 1 MHz each. There was no detailed interference evaluation found so far, therefore, it may be a regulatory definition with special safety margin, which might be reduced with time/experience. Due to improved propagation effects in 450 MHz relative to 700 MHz, any guard band in 700 MHz would have to be larger in 450 MHz. So, 1 MHz guard band is also used in 450 MHz until actual studies may prove lower margins.

Page 70/183



Commercial Mobile Carriers



Based on the results above, general guard band values can be applied to other bands, which should be considered in the IMT roadmap channelling exercise:

- Guard band between GSM and LTE or UMTS: >300 kHz; and
- Guard band between TETRA, CDMA or other narrowband systems to LTE or UMTS: >1 MHz.

### **Conclusions**

- The Authority's decision is for Neotel's assignment to be adjusted to 825-830 MHz paired with 870-875 MHz.
  - The Authority will take the necessary measures to ensure coexistence between CDMA850 and GSM-R, i.e. amend assignments as appropriate and ensure coordination.
- The long term solution is for Neotel to cease using this band for CDMA.
  - Consideration 2 and Consideration 3 indicate a long term solution when CDMA850 has ceased and an (LTE) IMT850 band is deployed. With migration from deployed GSM-R to LTE-R, consideration needs to be made of an intermediate step of 2×3 MHz LTE first to ensure dual illumination and 2×5 MHz LTE in the final step. Further coexistence with GSM-R with about 4 MHz guard band still has to be investigated, but is not expected herein.

Page 71/183

### LTE R Considerations

In the long term, one future usage of the IMT850-band could be LTE-R with 2×5 MHz along the current GSM-R coverage and beyond. Equipment installed for GSM-R could be prolonged by transferring it to LTE-R (notably when unified SingleRAN equipment has been deployed). Potential coexistence scenarios with GSM-R could be developed and investigated, e.g. 2×1 MHz GSM-R might remain for operational critical voice based services, while the broadband services to the trains would be handled via LTE850.

IMT850 for LTE-R would be more favourable than the GSM-R band because of the existing ecosystem for IMT850, while LTE within current GSM-R bands would face the problem that there is less than 2×5 MHz bandwidth and a probable lack of terminals. IMT850 could be implemented in most commercially available terminals which would be an advantage for IMT850 relative to IMT450 until the availability of IMT450-terminals builds up.

*IMT450* could also be used for LTE-broadband services along the lines to serve customer demands via Wi-Fi-connectivity within the trains. The existing antennas might be reused as IMT450-terminal-antennas.

This option could be of relevance to the railway operators.

Page 72/183

#### 7.3 1700-2290 MHz band

The key proposals in this band include an extension of the IMT-2100 band, the migration of fixed links into the band and the introduction of fixed broadband where feasible.

First, the various positions of the regulatory or standards bodies such as the ITU, CRASA and the Authority are presented. Next, the action items of the FMP initiated by the Authority are restated. Finally, the Authority presents its proposals for various sub-bands in the 1700-2290 MHz band.

#### 7.3.1 ITU Position on 1700-2290 MHz

According to ITU Recommendation ITU-R M.1036-4 (03/2012), the recommended frequency arrangements for implementation of IMT in the band 1710-2200 MHz are summarised in Table 14.

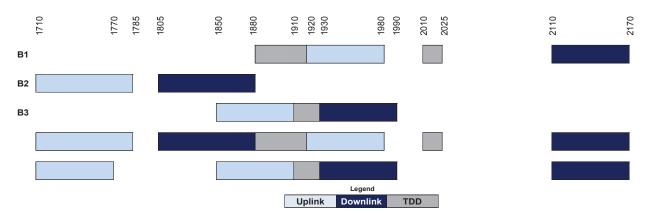


Figure 12: Frequency arrangements in the 1710-2200 MHz band

Frequency		Unpaired			
arrange ments	Mobile station transmitter (MHz)	Centre gap (MHz)	Base station transmitter (MHz)	Duplex separation (MHz)	arrangements (e.g. for TDD) (MHz)
B1	1 920-1 980	130	2 110-2 170	190	1 880-1 920; 2 010-2 025
B2	1 710-1 785	20	1 805-1 880	95	None
B3	1 850-1 910	20	1 930-1 990	80	1 910-1 930
B4 harmonised with B1 and B2)	1 710-1 785 1 920-1 980	20 130	1 805-1 880 2 110-2 170	95 190	1 880-1 920; 2 010-2 025
B5 (harmonised with B3 and parts of B1 and B2)	1 850-1 910 1 710-1 770	20 340	1 930-1 990 2 110-2 170	80 400	1 910-1 930

Table 14: Frequency arrangements in the band 1710-2200 MHz

Page 73/183

NOTE 1 – In the band 1710-2025 MHz and 2110-2200 MHz, three frequency arrangements (B1, B2 and B3) are already deployed by public mobile cellular systems including IMT. Based on these three arrangements, different combinations of arrangements are recommended as described in B4 and B5. The B1 arrangement and the B2 arrangement are fully complementary, whereas the B3 arrangement partly overlaps with the B1 and B2 arrangements.

For administrations having implemented the B1 arrangement, the B4 option enables optimisation of the use of spectrum for paired IMT operation.

For administrations having implemented the B3 arrangement, the B1 option can be combined with the B2 arrangement. B5 is therefore recommended to optimise the use of the spectrum: B5 enables the use of spectrum to be maximised for IMT in administrations where B3 is implemented and where the band 1770-1850 MHz is not available in the initial phase of deployment of IMT in this frequency band.

NOTE 2 – TDD may be introduced in unpaired bands and also under certain conditions in the uplink bands of paired frequency arrangements and/or in the centre gap between paired bands.

NOTE 3 – If selectable/variable duplex technology is implemented within terminals as the most efficient way to manage different frequency arrangements, the fact that neighbouring administrations could select B5 will have no impact on the complexity of the terminal. Further studies are necessary.

#### 7.3.2 SADC Position on 1700-2290 MHz

The SADC Frequency Allocation Plan (Table 15)proposes that the 1700-2290 MHz be allocated to Fixed Links (single frequency), IMT, IMT (Terrestrial), IMT (Satellite), FWA and BFWA.

The 1700-2290 MHz band is currently used for a fixed, mobile, mobile-satellite, meteorological-satellite and space operation systems in various SADC countries.

The SADC FAP recognises that frequency channelisation of several key frequency bands must be developed and preferably harmonised throughout the SADC region. The frequency bands used for IMT, Broadband Fixed Wireless Access (BFWA), PtP microwave systems, etc. will be considered. Channelling plans will be added to the SADC band plan in future.

ITU Region 1 allocations and footnotes	SADC common allocation/s and relevant ITU footnotes	SADC proposed common sub- allocations / utilisation	Additional information
1 700-1 710 MHz	1 700-1 710 MHz	Fixed links (single	
FIXED	FIXED	frequency)	
METEOROLOGICAL– SATELLITE	METEOROLOGICAL– SATELLITE		
(space-to-Earth)	(space-to-Earth)		
MOBILE except	MOBILE except		

Page 74/183

[]		1	
aeronautical mobile	aeronautical mobile		
5.289 5.341	5.289 5.341		
1 710-1 930 MHz	1710 – 1930 MHz	1 710-1 785 MHz IMT	IMT
FIXED MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A 5.388B 5.149	FIXED MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A 5.388B 5.149	1785-1805 MHz BFWA	
5.341 5.385 5.386 5.387 5.388	5.341 5.385 5.388	1 805-1 880 MHz IMT	Paired with 1710-1785 MHz.
		1 880-1 900 MHz	
		FWA	
		Cordless telephone	
		1 900-1 920 MHz FWA IMT (terrestrial)	
4020 4070 MUL	4020 4070 MUL		
<b>1930 – 1979 MHz</b> FIXED	<b>1930 – 1979 MHz</b> FIXED	1920-1980 MHz IMT (terrestrial)	Paired with 2170 –
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388		2200MHz The development of satellites
1970 – 1980 MHz	1970 – 1980 MHz		for IMT services to be monitored
FIXED	FIXED		monitored
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388		
2 010-2 025 MHz	2 010-2 025 MHz	IMT terrestrial (2010 -	TDD
FIXED	FIXED	2025 MHz )	
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388		
2110 – 2120 MHz	2110 – 2120 MHz	IMT (terrestrial) (2110-	Paired with 1920-1980
FIXED	MOBILE 5.388A5.388B	2170 MHz)	MHz
MOBILE 5.388A5.388B SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to- space) 5.388	SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to- space) 5.388		
2120 – 2160 MHz	2120 – 2160 MHz		
FIXED	MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B		
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	5.388		
2160 – 2170 MHz	2160 – 2170 MHz		
FIXED	MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B		
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	5.388		
2 170-2 200 MHz	2 170-2 200 MHz	IMT (satellite) (2170-	
FIXED	MOBILE	2200 MHz)	Paired with 1980-2010 MHz The development of satellites for IMT services
MOBILE	MOBILE-SATELLITE		
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A	(space-to-Earth) 5.351A 5.388 5.389A 5.389F		to be monitored.
(Space-10-Eartin) 3.331A	0.000 0.009A 0.009F	I	l

Page 75/183

5.388 5.389A 5.389F			
2 200-2 290 MHz	2 200-2 290 MHz	Fixed links (2025-2110	Radio Frequency
SPACE OPERATION	SPACE OPERATION	MHz paired with 2200-	channel arrangement
(space-to-Earth) (space- to-space)	(space-to-Earth) (space- to-space)	2285 MHz)	according to ITU-RF.
EARTH EXPLORATION	EARTH EXPLORATION		1098.
<ul> <li>– SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) (space-to-space)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) (space-to-space)</li> </ul>	BFWA (2 285-2 300	
FIXED	FIXED	MHz)	
MOBILE 5.391	SPACE RESEARCH		
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space- to-space)	(space-to-Earth) (space- to-space)		
5.392	5.392		

Table 15: SADC Frequency Allocation Plan 1700-2290 MHz

#### Footnotes:

5.384 Additional allocation: in India, Indonesia and Japan, the band 1700-1710 MHz is also allocated to the space research service (space to Earth) on a primary basis. (WRC-97).

5.384A The bands, or portions of the bands, 1710-1885 MHz, 2300-2400 MHz and 2500-2690 MHz, are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-07). This identification does not preclude the use of these bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.385 Additional allocation: the band 1718.8-1722.2 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis for spectral line observations. (WRC-2000)

5.386 Additional allocation: the band 1750-1850 MHz is also allocated to the space operation (Earth-to-space) and space research (Earth-to-space) services in Region 2, in Australia, Guam, India, Indonesia and Japan on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No.9.21, having particular regard to troposcatter systems. (WRC-03)

5.387 Additional allocation: in Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the band 1770-1790 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No.9.21. (WRC-12)

5.388A In Regions 1 and 3, the bands 1885-1980 MHz, 2010-2025 MHz and 2110-2170 MHz and in Region 2, the bands 1885-1980 MHz and 2110-2160 MHz may be used by high altitude platform stations as base stations to provide International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT), in accordance with Resolution 221 (Rev.WRC-07). Their use by IMT applications using high altitude platform stations as base stations does not Page 76/183 preclude the use of these bands by any station in the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations.(WRC-12)

5.388B In Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Comoros, Côte d'Ivoire, China, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Libya, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Senegal, Singapore, Sudan, South Sudan, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe, for the purpose of protecting fixed and mobile services, including IMT mobile stations, in their territories from co-channel interference, a high altitude platform station (HAPS) operating as an IMT base station in neighbouring countries, in the bands referred to in No. 5.388A, shall not exceed a co-channel power flux-density of  $-127 \, dB(W/(m^2 \cdot MHz))$  at the Earth's surface outside a country's borders unless explicit agreement of the affected administration is provided at the time of the notification of HAPS.(WRC-12)

5.389A The use of the bands 1980-2010 MHz and 2170-2200 MHz by the mobilesatellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A and to the provisions of Resolution 716 (Rev.WRC-2000)<sup>10</sup>.(WRC-07)

5.389B The use of the band 1980-1990 MHz by the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Argentina, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Ecuador, the United States, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Peru, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Uruguay and Venezuela.

5.389C The use of the bands 2010-2025 MHz and 2160-2170 MHz in Region 2 by the mobile-satellite service is subject to co-ordination under No.9.11A and to the provisions of Resolution 716 (Rev.WRC-2000)<sup>11</sup>.(WRC-07)

5.389E The use of the bands 2010-2025 MHz and 2160-2170 MHz by the mobilesatellite service in Region 2 shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Regions 1 and 3.

5.389F In Algeria, Benin, Cape Verde, Egypt, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Mali, Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia, the use of the bands 1 980-2 010 MHz and 2 170-2 200 MHz by the mobile-satellite service shall neither cause harmful interference to the fixed and mobile services, nor hamper the development of those services prior to 1 January 2005, nor shall the former service request protection from the latter services. (WRC-2000)

5.391 In making assignments to the mobile service in the bands 2025-2110 MHz and 2200-2290 MHz, administrations shall not introduce high-density mobile systems, as described in Recommendation ITU-R SA.1154, and shall take that

<sup>11</sup> Ibid.

Page 77/183

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-12.

Recommendation into account for the introduction of any other type of mobile system. (WRC-97)

5.392 Administrations are urged to take all practicable measures to ensure that space-to-space transmissions between two or more non-geostationary satellites, in the space research, space operations and Earth exploration-satellite services in the bands 2025-2110 MHz and 2200-2290 MHz, shall not impose any constraints on Earth-to-space, space-to-Earth and other space-to-space transmissions of those services and in those bands between geostationary and non-geostationary satellites.

# 7.3.3 Radio Frequency Migration Plan for 1700-2290 MHz

With the 1700-2290 MHz band, the objectives of the Radio Frequency Migration Plan are to:

- Retain existing allocations for fixed links and migrate in fixed links from other bands; and
- If co-existence between broadband wireless access and point-to-point services is not possible, then BFWA could be implemented in areas where PtP links are absent.

The table below is the summary of the Authority's Frequency Migration Plan as it relates to the 2025 - 2110 paired with 2200 - 2285 MHz.

Frequency Band (MHz)	Allocation in NRFP 2013 (Applications)	Proposed Utilisation/ Applications	Notes on migration/ usage
2025 – 2110 paired	FIXED	Fixed Links (DF)	Develop RFSAP with
with 2200 – 2285	(Fixed links)	BFWA (New ICASA	consideration to
		proposal)	Utilisation of fixed links.
			Migration of fixed links (DF) from other bands
			Potential to allocate for BFWA – but only where there is no interference problem with PTP links

#### Table 16: SA Frequency Migration Plan 2015-2285 MHz

CRASA's preferred channel arrangement for the 2 GHz band (2025-2110 MHz paired with 2200-2285 MHz) is the same as the one in Annexure 1 to ITU-R Recommendation F.1098. The 2 GHz band has technical and economic advantages for low capacity digital systems including, for example, provisioning of fixed links operating over long distances. The RF channel arrangement in Annexure 1 of Recommendation ITU-R F.1098 provides for 6 return channels of 14 MHz each. These channels can be further sub-divided into channels of 7 MHz, 3.5 MHz or 1.75 MHz, depending on the system capacity requirements. The centre frequencies for RF channels in the 2 GHz band based on channels of 14 MHz are indicated in the table below.

The proposed RF channel centre frequencies for the 2 GHz band (using 14 MHz channels) are:

Page 78/183

Channel no.	Centre frequency	Channel no.	Centre frequency
1	2032.5 MHz	1'	2207.5 MHz
2	2046.5 MHz	2'	2221.5 MHz
3	2060.5 MHz	3'	2235.5 MHz
4	2074.5 MHz	4'	2249.5 MHz
5	2088.5 MHz	5'	2263.5 MHz
6	2102.5 MHz	6'	2277.5 MHz

Table 17: CRASA channelling plan for 2025-2290 MHz

Page 79/183

# 7.3.4 Current usage of the 1700-2290 MHz band in South Africa

The table below summarizes the current assignments in the 1700-2290 MHz band.

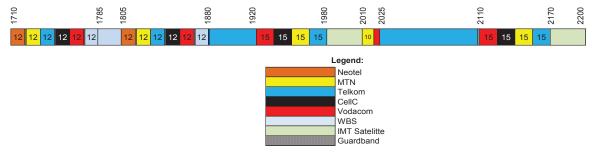


Figure 13: Current assignments with 1700-2200 MHz

# 7.3.4.1 Usage of paired IMT spectrum in the 1700-2290 MHz band

In South Africa, the IMT1800 FDD spectrum is used for GSM1800 for 2×75 MHz from 1710-1880 MHz for 6 operators with each having 2×12 MHz. There are also 4 operators who already have UMTS 2100 FDD spectrum of 2×15 MHz each.

# 7.3.4.2 Usage of unpaired IMT spectrum in the 1700-2290 MHz band

The TDD bands 2010-2025 are currently assigned to MTN (10 MHz) and Vodacom (5 MHz). The neighbouring band 2025-2100 MHz is sparsely used by PtP-links.

The TDD band from 1880-1920 MHz is in use by Telkom, SAPS and SANDF, e.g. for DECT-systems and fixed links. The guard band of 5 MHz from 1915-1920 MHz is free.

# 7.3.5 Proposal for extension of IMT2100

IMT2100 may be delayed due to reduced availability of terminals. Depending on the traffic requirements for GSM per operator and the increased IMT data demands due to higher IMT-terminal penetration, the opportunity to migrate to broadband IMT (i.e. LTE) may be possible in one or two steps, for example, 2×5 MHz. At later stages, Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS) will also be migrated to broadband IMT.

The IMT2100 band currently consists of  $2 \times 60$  MHz of spectrum in 1920-1980 MHz paired with 2110-2170 MHz. The Authority proposes to extend this band by 2x30 MHz at the top end of the current IMT2100 band. This band is currently foreseen as IMT-satellite. The consolidated IMT2100 band would therefore be 1920-2010 MHz paired with 2110-2200 MHz (see figure below).

This extension of the IMT2100 band would push the paired portion of IMT2100 right against the unpaired portion of the band that extends from 2010 MHz to 2025 MHz. A guard band of 5 MHz is typically required between adjacent paired and unpaired IMT bands. Therefore, the first 5 MHz of the 10 MHz assigned to MTN from 2010 MHz to 2015 MHz could be used as a guard band. The band 2015-2025 MHz could remain usable for IMT TDD, but might be reassigned to 10 MHz for one user. MTN and Vodacom might be willing to change unused TDD spectrum for new FDD spectrum. These new TDD bands from 1885-1915 MHz plus guard bands and 2015-2025 MHz might be assigned to a TDD wholesale operator/consortium.

Page 80/183

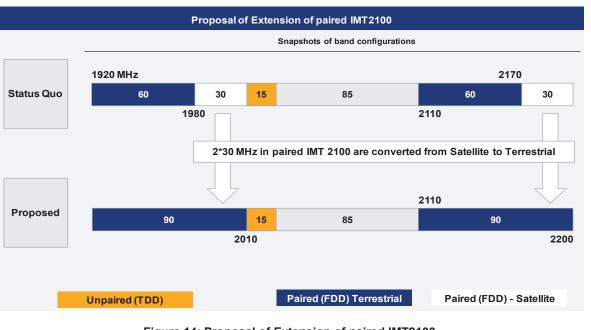


Figure 14: Proposal of Extension of paired IMT2100

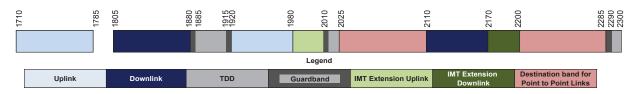


Figure 15: IMT2100-extensions proposal

The 2025-2110 and 2200-2285 bands are not usable for (high-density) IMT-services, so the Authority proposes to use this band for PtP link destination band migrated from lower bands.

2285 – 2290 MHz could be used for a 5 MHz guard band.

The 2290-2300 MHz band is currently unused in South Africa. According to the Frequency Migration Plan an RFSAP should be developed to consider BFWA or BWA. An evaluation may be carried out as to whether IMT-TDD equipment could be developed or tuned to extend IMT-2300 starting from 2290-2400 MHz. In general, the potential interference mitigation measures, between point to point and IMT-TDD at 2025 MHz and at 2285 MHz as well as to IMT FDD at 2110 MHz, have to be considered.

The suggestions concerning 1980-2110 // 2170-2200 MHz are tentative as these bands are not yet identified for terrestrial IMT at international level (and therefore there is no ecosystem). However, these bands might be identified for IMT in the future because of the attractive location near GSM/IMT1800 and UMTS/IMT2100. Digital equipment is

Page 81/183

already available (SRAN-concept<sup>12</sup>) and radio equipment, filters and antennas need adaptations.

### 7.3.6 Conclusions

The response to the consultation on 2290-2300 MHz indicated that while it could be useful to consider the band for IMT, such consideration is not supported at this stage and should wait for a decision at an international level.

Page 82/183

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> SRAN; single radio access network with separation of RF and digital baseband (BB) offers the use of standardised digital equipment independent from frequency bands. RF-units have to be adapted to specific bands with filters, etc.

# 7.4 IMT2020 Frequencies for Consideration

The following frequency information are extracted from the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP) 2018

#### 7.4.1 1.427-1.518 GHz

ITU Region 1 allocations and footnotes	South African allocations and footnotes	Typical Applications	Notes and Comments
1 427-1 429 MHzSPACEOPERATION (Earth-to-space)FIXEDMOBILEMOBILEexcept aeronautical5,341A5.338A 5.341	1 427-1 429 MHz SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) FIXED NF14 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5,341A 5.338A 5.341	l 427-1 452 MHz Fixed links (duplex)	Paired with 1 375 – 1 400 MHz In accordance with Recommendation ITU-R F.1242 ITU Res. 223 (Rev.WRC- 15)
<b>1 429-1 452 MHz</b> FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A	1 429-1 452 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A	1 427-1 452 MHz Fixed links (duplex)	Paired with 1 375 – 1 400 MHz) In accordance with Recommendation ITU-R F.1242
1 452-1 492 MHz         FIXED         MOBILE       except         aeronautical       mobile         5.346       BROADCASTING         BROADCASTING-       SATELLITE 5.208B	1 452-1 492 MHz FIXED NF14 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.346 BROADCASTING BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 5.208B	)	studies called for Resolution 761 (WRC-15) on the "Compatibility of International Mobile Telecommunications and broadcasting-satellite service and take appropriate regulatory and technical studies, with a view to ensuring the compatibility of IMT and BSS (sound) are undertaken within the ITU-R

Page 83/183

5.341 5.342 5.345	5.341 5.345 NF12		ITU-R Res. 223 (Rev.WRC-15)
			ITU-R Res. 223 (Rev.WRC-15)
1 492-1 518 MHz	1 492-1 518 MHz		
FIXED	FIXED	Fixed Links (1 492 – 1 517 MHz)	Paired with 1 350 – 1 375 MHz In accordance with
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	aeronautical mobile		Recommendation ITU-R F.1242
5.341A	5.341A	Single Frequency Links (1 517 – 1 525 MHz)	ITU-R Res. 223 (Rev.WRC-15)
			(Sharing and Compatibility Studies called for by Resolution 223 (Rev. WRC-15) are underway within the ITU- R)
5.341 5.342	5.341		

# 7.4.2 3.3 – 3.6 GHz

ITU Region 1 allocations and footnotes	South African allocations and footnotes	Typical Applications	Notes and Comments
3 300-3 400 MHz RADIOLOCATION	3 300-3 400 MHz RADIOLOCATION	Government Services IMT Res. 223 (Rev.WRC-15)	Subject to outcome of the sharing and compatibility studies called for by Resolution 223 (WRC-15) currently underway within the ITU-R, there might be a need to migrate Radars out of this band. This will be addressed through an update of the migration plan.
5.149 5.429 5.429A 5.429B 5.430	5.149 5.429A 5.429B		

Page 84/183

#### GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 9 NOVEMBER 2018

3 400-3 600 MHz	3 400-3 600 MHz		
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE 5.430A	FIXED MOBILE 5.430A NF9	IMT3500 TDD (3400 – 3600 MHz)	International Mobile Telecommunication Roadmap (GG No.38213)
Radiolocation			<b>14 November 2014.</b> Radio Frequency Assignment Plan (GG N. 38640) as amended 30 March 2015.
5.431			Recommendation ITU-R M.1036 The band 3400 -3600 MHz is also used for
			BFWA in some SADC countries

# 7.4.3 24.25-27.5 GHz

ITU Region 1	South African		
allocations and	allocations and	Typical	
footnotes	footnotes	Applications	Notes and Comments
24.25-24.45 GHz	24.25-24.45 GHz		
FIXED	FIXED		Temporary fixed links for ENG/OB
24.45-24.65 GHz	24.45-24.65 GHz		
FIXED INTER-SATELLITE	FIXED NF14	Fixed Links (26 GHz) (24.5 – 26.5 GHz) Fixed links - 26 GHz (24.5-26.5 GHz) BFWA (24.5- 26.5 GHz)	Channelling plan for 26 GHz band in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.748 Annex 1.
24.65-24.75 GHz	24.65-24.75 GHz		
FIXED	FIXED NF14	Fixed Links (26 GHz) (24.5 – 26.5 GHz)	Channelling plan for 26 GHz band in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.748 Annex 1.

Page 85/183

FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B INTER-SATELLITE		Fixed links - 26 GHz (24.5-26.5 GHz) BFWA (24.5- 26.5 GHz)	
24.75-25.25 GHz	24.75-25.25 GHz		
FIXED	FIXED NF14	Fixed Links (26 GHz) (24.5 – 26.5 GHz)	Channelling plan for 26 GHz band in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.748 Annex 1.
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B	FIXED- SATELLITE (Earth-to- space) 5.532B	Fixed links - 26 GHz (24.5-26.5 GHz) BFWA (24.5- 26.5 GHz)	
25.25-25.5 GHz	25.25-25.5 GHz		
FIXED	FIXED NF14	Fixed Links (26 GHz) (24.5 – 26.5 GHz)	Channelling plan for 26 GHz band in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.748 Annex 1.
INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE		BFWA (24.5- 26.5 GHz	
Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)			
25.5-27 GHz	25.5-27 GHz		
EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (space-to Earth) 5.536B	EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (space-to Earth) 5.536B	National Polar- Orbiting Operational Environment Satellite System (NPOESS)	Channelling plan for 26 GHz band in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.748 Annex 1.
FIXED	FIXED NF14	Fixed Links (26 GHz) (24.5 – 26.5 GHz)	
INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.536C		BFWA (24.5- 26.5 GHz	
Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)			

Page 86/183

5.536A		
	5.536A	
27-27.5 GHz	27-27.5 GHz	
FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE	FIXED	

Page 87/183

# 7.4.4 37-40.5 GHz

ITU Region 1 allocations and footnotes	South African allocations and footnotes	Typical Applications	Notes and Comments
37-37.5 GHz	37-37.5 GHz	Applications	Notes and comments
FIXED	FIXED NF14	Fixed Links (38 GHz) (37.0 – 39.5 GHz)	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile			
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	SPACE RESEARCH (space-to- Earth)		
5.547	5.547		
37.5-38 GHz	37.5-38 GHz		
FIXED	FIXED NF14	Fixed Links (38 GHz) (37.0 – 39.5 GHz)	The band 37-40 GHz is identified for HDFS; Res.75 applies. Channelling plan for
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)			38 GHz band in accordance with ITU Rec. F.749 Annex 1.
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile			
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	SPACE RESEARCH (space-to- Earth)		
Earth exploration- satellite (space-to- Earth)	Earth exploration- satellite (space-to- Earth)		
5.547			
	5.547		
38-39.5 GHz	38-39.5 GHz		

Page 88/183

FIXED	FIXED NF14	Fixed Links (38 GHz) (37.0 – 39.5 GHz)	Channelling plan for 38 GHz band in accordance with ITU Rec. F.749 Annex 1.
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)			The band 37-40 GHz is identified for HDFS; Res.75 applies.
MOBILE Earth exploration- satellite (space-to- Earth)	Earth exploration- satellite (space-to- Earth)		
5.547	5.547		
39.5-40 GHz	39.5-40 GHz		
FIXED	FIXED		
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B	FIXED- SATELLITE (space- to-Earth) 5.516B		The band 37-40 GHz is identified for HDFS; Res.75 applies.
MOBILE			The band 39.5-40 GHz is identified for HDFSS; Res.143 applies.
MOBILE- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth)			
Earth exploration- satellite (space-to- Earth)	Earth exploration- satellite (space-to- Earth)		
5.547	5.547		
40-40.5 GHz	40-40.5 GHz		
EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (Earth-to- space) FIXED	EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (Earth-to- space) FIXED	Government Services	The band 40-40.5 GHz is identified for HDFSS; Res.143 applies.
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B MOBILE MOBILE- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth)	FIXED- SATELLITE (space- to-Earth) 5.516B MOBILE MOBILE- SATELLITE (space- to-Earth)		

Page 89/183

|--|

Page 90/183

### 7.4.5 42.5-43.5 GHz

ITU Region 1 allocations and footnotes	South African allocations and footnotes	Typical Applications	Notes and Comments
42.5-43.5 GHz	42.5-43.5 GHz		BFWA or MWS (40.5-
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED NF14 FIXED-		43.5 GHz). The band 40.5-43.5
(Earth-to-space) 5.552	SATELLITE (Earth-to- space) 5.552	Government	GHz is identified for HDFS; Res.75 applies.
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	Services (43.5- 45.5 GHz)	
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY		
5.149 5.547 5.551H	5.149 5.547 5.551H		

# 7.4.6 45.5-47 GHz

ITU Region 1 allocations and	South African allocations and	Typical	
footnotes 43.5-47 GHz	footnotes 43.5-47 GHz	Applications	Notes and Comments
43.3-4/ GHZ	43.3-4/ GHZ		
MOBILE 5.553	MOBILE 5.553		
MOBILE- SATELLITE	MOBILE- SATELLITE		
RADIONAVIGATIO N	RADIONAVIGATIO N		
RADIONAVIGATIO N-SATELLITE	RADIONAVIGATIO N-SATELLITE		
5.554	5.554		

Page 91/183

#### No. 42021 243

# 7.4.7 47.2-50.2 GHz

ITU Region 1 allocations and footnotes	South African allocations and footnotes	Typical Applications	Notes and Comments
47.2-47.5 GHz	47.2-47.5 GHz	- Applications	Notes and comments
FIXED	FIXED		
FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED-		
(Earth-to-space) 5.552	SATELLITE (Earth-to- space) 5.552		
MOBILE	MOBILE		
5.552A	5.552A		
47.5-47.9 GHz	47.5-47.9 GHz		
FIXED	FIXED	The band 47.5- 47.9 GHz is identified for HDFSS; Res.143 applies.	
FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED-		
(Earth-to-space)	SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)		
5.552	5.552		
(space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A	(space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A		
MOBILE	MOBILE		
47.9-48.2 GHz	47.0.49.2 CH-		
47.7-40.2 GHZ	47.9-48.2 GHz		
FIXED	FIXED		
FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED-SATELLITE		
(Earth-to-space) 5.552	(Earth-to-space) 5.552		
MOBILE	MOBILE		
5.552A	5.552A		
48.2-48.54 GHz	48.2-48.54 GHz		
FIXED	FIXED		

Page 92/183

FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE	FIXED- SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE	The band 48.2-48.54 GHz is identified for HDFSS; Res.143 applies.
48.54-49.44 GHz	48.54-49.44 GHz	
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.149 5.340 5.555	FIXED FIXED- SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.149 5.340 5.555	
49.44-50.2 GHz	49.44-50.2 GHz	
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED FIXED- SATELLITE	The band 49.44-50.2 GHz is identified for HDFSS; Res.143 applies.
(Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE	(Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE	

Page 93/183

# 7.4.8 50.4-52.6 GHz

ITU Region 1 allocations and	South African allocations and	Typical	
footnotes	footnotes	Applications	Notes and Comments
50.4-51.4 GHz	50.4-51.4 GHz		
FIXED	FIXED		
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A	FIXED- SATELLITE (Earth-to- space) 5.338A		
MOBILE	MOBILE		
Mobile-satellite	Mobile-satellite		
(Earth-to-space)	(Earth-to-space)		
51.4-52.6 GHz	51.4-52.6 GHz		
			The band 51.4-52.6 GHz is identified for HDFS; Res.75 applies.
FIXED 5.338A	FIXED 5.338A		
MOBILE	MOBILE		
5.547 5.556	5.547 5.556		

Page 94/183

# 7.4.9 66-76 GHz

ITU Region 1 allocations and footnotes	South African allocations and footnotes	Typical Applications	Notes and Comments
66-71 GHz	66-71 GHz		
INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.553 5.558	INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.553 5.558		
MOBILE- SATELLITE	MOBILE- SATELLITE		
RADIONAVIGATIO N	RADIONAVIGATIO N		
RADIONAVIGATIO N-SATELLITE	RADIONAVIGATIO N-SATELLITE		
5.554	5.554		
71-74 GHz	71-74 GHz		
FIXED	FIXED NF14	Fixed Links (80 GHz) (71 – 76 GHz)	Paired with 81 – 86 GHz.
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	Government use	
MOBILE	MOBILE	Fixed links (71- 76 GHz)	Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations Amendments (Government Gazette Number 40436, 22 November 2016)
MOBILE- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth)	MOBILE- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth)		
74-76 GHz	74-76 GHz		
FIXED	FIXED NF14	Fixed Links (80 GHz) (71 – 76 GHz)	Paired with 81 – 86 GHz.
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)		

Page 95/183

MOBILE	MOBILE	Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations Amendments (Government Gazette Number 40436, 22 November 2016)
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING	
BROADCASTING- SATELLITE	BROADCASTING- SATELLITE	
Space research (space-to-Earth)	Space research (space-to-Earth)	
5.561	5.561	

# 7.4.10 81-86 GHz

ITU Region 1	South African		
allocations and	allocations and	Typical	
footnotes	footnotes	Applications	Notes and Comments
81-84 GHz	81-84 GHz		
FIXED 5.338A	FIXED 5.338A NF14	Fixed Links (80 GHz) (81 –86 GHz)	Paired with 71 – 76 GHz.
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	FIXED- SATELLITE (Earth-to- space)		
MOBILE	MOBILE		Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations Amendments (Government Gazette Number 40436, 22 November 2016)
MOBILE-	MOBILE-		
SATELLITE (Earth-to-	SATELLITE (Earth-to-		
space)	space)		
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY		
Space research (space-to-Earth)	Space research (space-to-Earth)		
(space-to-Dartin)	(Space-to-Bartin)		
5.149 5.561A	5.149 5.561A		
84-86 GHz	84-86 GHz		Page 06/192

Page 96/183

FIXED 5.338A	FIXED 5.338A NF14	Fixed Links (80 GHz) (81 –86 GHz)	Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations Amendments (Government Gazette Number 40436, 22 November 2016)
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.561B MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	FIXED- SATELLITE (Earth-to- space) 5.561B MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149		

which have allocations to the mobile service on a primary basis; and -

# 7.4.11 31.8-33.4 GHz

ITU Region 1 allocations and footnotes	South African allocations and footnotes	Typical Applications	Notes and Comments
31.8-32 GHz	31.8-32 GHz		
FIXED 5.547A	FIXED 5.547A NF14	HDFS (31.8 – 33.4 GHz)	Channelling plan for 32 GHz band in accordance with ITU- R Rec. F.1520 Annex 1.
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION		The band 31.8-33.4 GHz is identified for HDFS; Res.75 applies.
SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to- Earth)			
5.547 5.548			
	5.547 5.548		
32-32.3 GHz	32-32.3 GHz		

Page 97/183

FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to- Earth)	FIXED 5.547A NF14 RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to- Earth)	HDFS (31.8 – 33.4 GHz)	Channelling plan for 32 GHz band in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.1520 Annex 1. The band 31.8-33.4 GHz is identified for HDFS; Res.75 applies.
5.547 5.548	5.547 5.548		
32.3-33 GHz	32.3-33 GHz		
FIXED 5.547A	FIXED 5.547A NF14	HDFS (31.8 – 33.4 GHz)	Channelling plan for 32 GHz band in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.1520 Annex 1.
INTER-SATELLITE	INTER-SATELLITE		The band 31.8-33.4 GHz is identified for HDFS; Res.75
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION		applies.
5.547 5.548	5.547 5.548		
<b>33-33.4 GHz</b> FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION	<b>33-33.4 GHz</b> FIXED 5.547A NF14 RADIONAVIGATION	HDFS (31.8 – 33.4 GHz)	Channelling plan for 32 GHz band in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.1520 Annex 1. The band 31.8-33.4 GHz is identified for HDFS; Res.75 applies.
5.547	5.547		

Page 98/183

# 7.4.12 40.5-42.5 GHz

ITU Region 1 allocations	South African allocations	Typical	
and footnotes	and footnotes	Applications	Notes and Comments
40.5-41 GHz	40.5-41 GHz		
FIXED	FIXED NF14		
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)		
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING		
BROADCASTING- SATELLITE	BROADCASTING- SATELLITE		BFWA or MWS (40.5-43.5 GHz).
Mobile	Mobile		The band 40.5-43.5 GHz is identified for HDFS; Res.75 applies.
5.547	5.547		
41-42.5 GHz	41-42.5 GHz		
FIXED	FIXED NF14		
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)		
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING		
BROADCASTING- SATELLITE	BROADCASTING- SATELLITE		BFWA or MWS (40.5-43.5 GHz).
Mobile			The band 40.5-43.5 GHz is identified for HDFS; Res.75 applies.
5.547 5.551F 5.551H	5.547 5.551F 5.551H		
5.551I	5.551I		

Page 99/183

# 7.4.13 47-47.2 GHz

ITU Region 1 allocations	South African allocations	Typical	Notes and Comments
and footnotes	and footnotes	Applications	
47-47.2 GHz	47-47.2 GHz		
AMATEUR	AMATEUR	Amateur	
AMATEUR-	AMATEUR-	Amateur	
SATELLITE	SATELLITE	satellite	

This may require additional allocations to the mobile service on a primary basis.

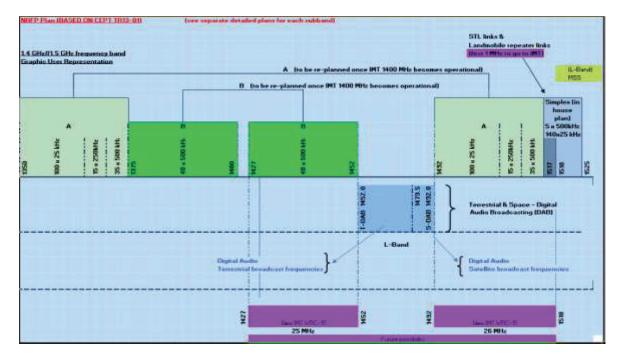
Page 100/183

### 7.5 IMT2020 Proposed actions for identified IMT Frequency bands

The sub-sections below provide more information regarding the status and frequency usage in South Africa for the bands identified for IMT2020 implementation.

### 7.5.1 1.427-1.518 GHz

The picture included below provide information on the band allocations for this band.



The licensees in this band include Telkom, ESKOM, TRANSNET, SAPS, SANDF, Ekurhuleni and National Research Foundation. There are also provision for Terrestrial Digital Audio Broadcasting as well as Satellite Digital Audio Broadcasting. There are currently no licenses issued and operational in this part of the spectrum in South Africa.

More information on the Channel plans and licensee information can be obtained in Appendix B to this document.

A study need to be performed to determine if changes are required to rearrange the band usage

Page 101/183

## 7.5.2 3.3 – 3.6 GHz

The following studies are currently being undertaken for the stipulated bands

# Nigeria, South Africa Zimbabwe & Kenya proposed frequency arrangement for the band 3300-3600 MHz

### Introduction

The band 3300-3400 MHz is allocated to the Mobile, except aeronautical Service, through various footnotes, and is Identified for IMT in forty-five (45) countries. The identification for IMT was made under the condition that such IMT systems shall not cause interference nor claim protection from the then incumbent primary services of the band. The countries that are on the IMT Identification footnotes cut across the three regions of the ITU, with thirty-three (33) of the countries being in Africa (R1), six (6) in the Americas (R2) and six (6) in Asia (R3). Considering the interest expressed by Administrations, across all the three regions, for this band to be used for IMT, based on its ability to provide the needed capacity for the deployment of IMT services, and considering the band's adjacency to the near-globally harmonised 3400-3600 MHz band, there scope in giving consideration to a channelling arrangement for a contiguous band covering the range 3300-3600 MHz.

#### Proposal

It is hereby proposed that, within the ongoing revision of Recommendation ITU-R. M. 1036, consideration be given to an unpaired (TDD) arrangement covering the range 3300-3600 MHz, as depicted in Table 1 below.

It is further proposed that this option be considered in the compatibility studies called upon by Resolution 223 (Rev WRC-15).

	Paired arrangem	ents			Un-paired
Frequency arrangements	Mobile station transmitter (MHz)	Centre gap (MHz)	Base station transmitter (MHz)	Duplex separation (MHz)	arrangements (e.g. for TDD) (MHz)
F6					3300-3600

MHz 3	300	3 600
F4	· · · ·	TDD
	3 300	3 600

Page 102/183

# Out of block emissions for IMT Base Stations at 3300-3400 MHz in the context of radar systems operating below 3300 MHz

#### Introduction and background

The frequency band 3 100-3 300 MHz is allocated, in all three Regions, to the radiolocation service on a primary basis, and earth exploration and space research on a secondary basis.

The frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is allocated in all three Regions to the radiolocation service on a primary basis, and in Region 2 and Region 3 is also allocated to the fixed, mobile and amateur service on a secondary basis.

The 3300 – 3400 MHz band was identified for IMT at WRC-15 by a number of countries. Resolution **223 (WRC-15)** calls for compatibility studies to assess the feasibility of:

- co-channel sharing between IMT and Radiolocation systems (including land, maritime and airborne radars) operating in the band 3300 3400 MHz; and
- adjacent band sharing between IMT operating in the 3300 3400 GHz band and Radiolocation systems deployed in the 3100 – 3300 GHz band.

#### Proposal

This contribution presents in its attachment a study on the impact of aggregated macro BSs into land based radars B, D and I operating in an adjacent channel. The study assumes that the BS uses beamforming antennas. The results show the probability that the interference from the IMT network exceeds the -6 dB I/N threshold, for a range of values of OOB emissions from at the IMT BSs.

The study shows that for a 1% to 10% exceedance probability, the maximum permitted out of block emissions at the BSs should be in the range -44...-50 dBm/MHz.

The signing Administrations propose that WP5D takes account of the material presented in this contribution as part of its process of revising the working document in consideration of the introduction of 5G IMT systems to 3300-3400 MHz.

Page 103/183

# In band coexistence and compatibility studies between IMT-Advanced systems in 3 300-3 400 MHz USING AAS and Radiolocation systems in 3 100-3 400 MHz

## Introduction and background

The frequency band 3 100-3 300 MHz is allocated, in all three Regions, to the radiolocation service on a primary basis, and earth exploration and space research on a secondary basis.

The frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is allocated in all three Regions to the radiolocation service on a primary basis, and in Region 2 and Region 3 is also allocated to the fixed, mobile and amateur service on a secondary basis.

The 3300 – 3400 MHz band was identified for IMT at WRC-15 by a number of countries. Resolution **223 (WRC-15)** calls for compatibility studies to assess the feasibility of:

- co-channel sharing between IMT and Radiolocation systems (including land, maritime and airborne radars) operating in the band 3300 3400 MHz; and
- adjacent band sharing between IMT operating in the 3300 3400 GHz band and Radiolocation systems deployed in the 3100 3300 GHz band.

# Proposal

This contribution presents in its attachment a study on the impact of a single macro and micro urban BS into a type D maritime radar operating co-channel. The study is based on a simple MCL analysis, but it assumes that the BS uses beamforming antennas which are modelled statistically. The results show the likelihood that the interference from the BS exceeds the -6 dB I/N threshold, for 20 km, 50 km and 100 km separation distances between the BS and the radar, and for the tropical and equatorial locations agreed by WP5D.

This study shows that compatibility between IMT with AAS and ship based radars is possible. The table below summarises the results.

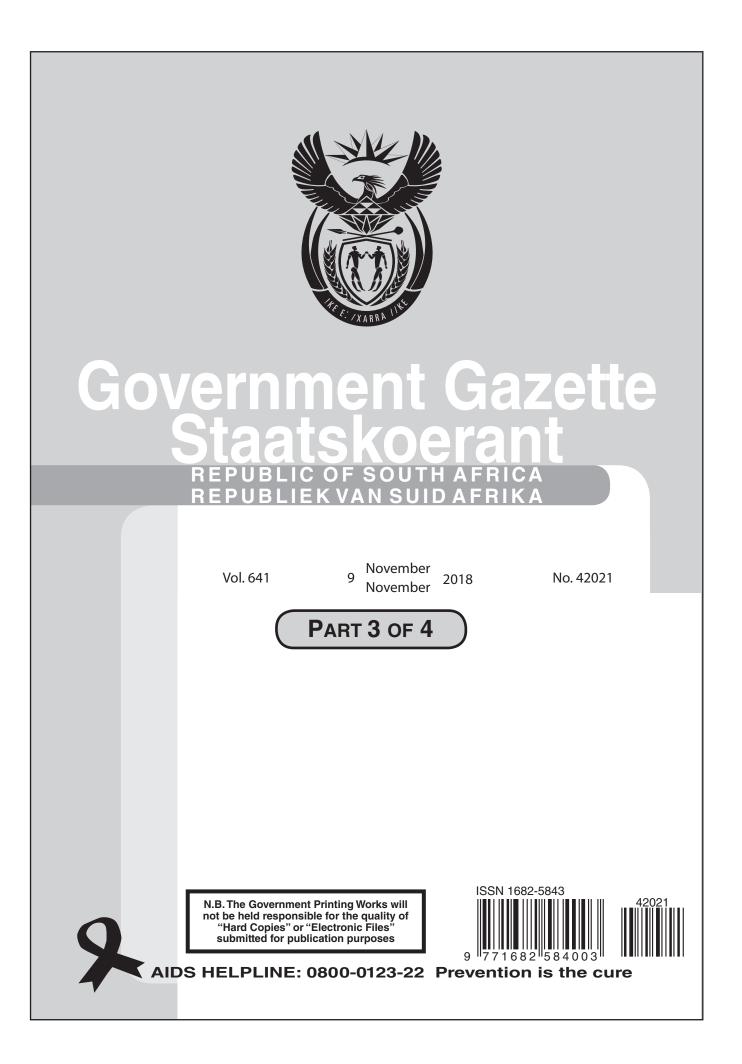
	Separation distance (km)	Equatorial P=10%	Equatorial P=20%	Tropical P=10%	Tropical P=20%
Urban Macro	20	58%	58%	58%	58%
	50	80%	80%	80%	93%
	100	86%	93%	93%	98%
Urban Micro	20	92%	92%	92%	92%
	50	95%	95%	95%	99%

Probability that the	interference from I	BS into radar is	s below the – 6	dB I/N criterion

Page 104/183

# **CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za



100 97% 99% 99% >99%
----------------------

The signing administrations propose that the Study in the Attachment is incorporated to the draft report on radar & IMT coexistence in the 3300-3400 MHz

#### 7.5.3 24.25-27.5 GHz

This band is currently being utilised and the following entities are licensed in this band:

- Telkom
- Transnet
- Dark Fibre
- MTN
- Vodacom
- Liquid Telecoms (Neotel)
- Multisource (WBS)

Part of the band is also considered for Metro Fibre in Gauteng.

More information on the current licence assignments can be viewed in Appendix C to this document. Study to be performed into the detail current usage of the band and the availability for IMT2020 applications.

#### 7.5.4 31.8-33.4 GHz

No licensees are recorded i.e. no licenses have been issued in this band and no channel plans have been developed It is recommended that that a Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan is developed for this band. There are currently no intention to perform a study before the Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan is developed.

#### 7.5.5 37-40.5 GHz

This band is currently being utilised and there are existing channel plans with spacing or channel width of 3.5 MHz, 7 MHz, 14 MHz and 28 MHz. This band is setup in accordance with ITU-R F.749-1. The Block and Ad Hoc users in this band include the following entities:

- Breedenet
- Comsol Networks
- Cell-C

Page 105/183

- Digital Mobile Networks
- Dim Dat
- Drs Bloch Partners Inc.
- Eskom
- Faircape Communications T/A Faircom
- I-Gen
- Infogro
- Infovan
- Internet Solutions
- MTN
- Multisource
- Liquid Telecoms (Neotel)
- Network Embedded Technologies
- Overstrand Municipality
- Rosewell Trading
- SAPS
- Scan RF
- Screamer Communications
- Sentech
- Sishen
- Telkom
- Tenet
- Transnet
- Tswane University of Technology
- Vodacom

It is possible that some of these licensees are not licensed anymore.

The existing channel plans are available in Appendix D to this document.

Study to be performed into the detail current usage of the band and the availability for IMT2020 applications.

#### 7.5.6 40.5-42.5 GHz

This band is currently being utilised and there are existing channel plans with spacing or channel width of 7 MHz, 14 MHz, 28 MHz, 56 MHz and 112 MHz. There are no records available from ICASA on licensees in this frequency band.

The existing channel plans are available in Appendix E to this document.

Study to be performed into the detail current usage of the band and the availability for IMT2020 applications.

#### 7.5.7 45.5-47 GHz

No licensees are recorded i.e. no licenses have been issued in this band and no channel plans have been developed

It is recommended that that a Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan is developed for this band. There are currently no intention to perform a study before the Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan is developed.

#### 7.5.8 47-47.2 GHz

No licensees are recorded i.e. no licenses have been issued in this band and no channel plans have been developed

It is recommended that that a Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan is developed for this band. There are currently no intention to perform a study before the Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan is developed.

#### 7.5.9 47.2-50.2 GHz

No licensees are recorded i.e. no licenses have been issued in this band and no channel plans have been developed

It is recommended that that a Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan is developed for this band. There are currently no intention to perform a study before the Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan is developed.

#### 7.5.10 50.4-52.6 GHz

No licensees are recorded i.e. no licenses have been issued in this band and no channel Plans have been developed

It is recommended that that a Frequency Spectrum Assignment plan is developed for this band. There are currently no intention to perform a study before the Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan is developed.

Page 107/183

## 7.5.11 57.0 – 66 GHz

No licensees are recorded, and no channel plans have been developed The V-Band has been Gazetted.in Government Gazette 40436 dated 22 November 2016 Notice 781 of 2016.

It is recommended that that a Frequency Spectrum Assignment plan is developed for this band. There are currently no intention to perform a study before the Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan is developed.

## 7.5.12 66-76 GHz (E-Band)

No licensees are recorded i.e. no licenses have been issued in this band 66 to 71 GHz and no channel plans have been developed. License information and Channel plans are available for the Band 71 to 76 GHz. This frequency band is paired with 81 to 86 GHz.

See Appendix F for more information. .FDD system are deployed with channel spacing of 250 MHz. Find more information on the self-coordinated Block of frequencies in the E-Band and the ICASA-coordinated Block in Appendix G to this document. See Government Gazette 40815 dated 28 April 2017 Notice 317 of 2017. The entities self-coordinated in this band include:

- Vodacom
- MTN
- Sonic Computers
- EOH
- Fusion Wireless
- Liquid Telecommunications
- Francois Theron Photography
- Others not self-coordinated

It is recommended that that a Frequency Spectrum Assignment plan is developed for the band.66 to 71 GHz Also see Government Gazette 40436 dated 22 November 2016 Notice 781 of 2016.

Study to be performed into the detail current usage of the band and the availability for IMT2020 applications.

#### 7.5.13 81-86 GHz (E-Band)

The band 81 to 86 GHz is paired with 71 to 76 GHz. See Government Gazette 40815 dated 28 April 2017 Notice 317 of 2017. Find more information on the self-coordinated

Page 108/183

Block of frequencies in the E-Band and the ICASA-coordinated Block in Appendix G to this document.

The entities self-coordinated in this band include:

- Vodacom
- MTN
- Sonic Computers
- EOH
- Fusion Wireless
- Liquid Telecommunications
- Francois Theron Photography
- Others not self-coordinated

Also see Government Gazette 40436 dated 22 November 2016 Notice 781 of 2016.

Study to be performed into the detail current usage of the band and the availability for IMT2020 applications.

Page 109/183

# 8 IMT Roadmap: Time Frame

## 8.1 Time frame overview

The following was a draft indicative timeline for the deployment of IMT bands and the associated migration timelines, mainly for the 450-470 MHz band. There are some essential conditions for this current draft time plan:

- 1. The SAPS will finish migration in time and free up their current spectrum by the end of 2014;
- The broadcasters will complete the DTT process with Analogue Switch Off by mid-2015;
- 3. Transnet will embark the modernisation from analogue to digital systems;
- 4. Potential co-existence and other trials for the 450-470 MHz band will be completed by the end of 2016 to enable a decision to be made concerning the options for co-existence; and
- 5. An overall migration timeframe of 8 years up to 2022 for the 450-470 MHz band is expected to give all players sufficient time for migration.

# 8.2 Calendar of expected activities by year

YEAR	Activities foreseen to take place and deadlines foreseen to occur within the Calendar Year		
2014	<ul> <li>380-400 MHz band has already been assigned as PPDR usage band with TETRA as one technological option.</li> <li>SAPS have already started migration out of 406-420 MHz to TETRA in the 380-387//390-397 MHz band.</li> <li>The remaining 2×3 MHz in the 380-400 MHz band is available for use by emergency, security, and airport services.</li> <li>Process of assignment of 700, 800 and 2600 FDD IMT-spectrum starts.</li> </ul>		
2015	<ul> <li>Process of assignment of 700, 800 and 2000 PDD NM1-spectrum starts.</li> <li>As per ITU Resolutions 224 WRC07 and 232 WRC12, the DTT process is completed within 470-694 MHz and Analogue Switch Off (ASO) takes place by mid-2015.</li> <li>Preparation of co-existence trials for 450-470 MHz.</li> <li>Implementation / rollout of new IMT spectrum (700, 800 and 2600 MHz) starts after ASO.</li> <li>SAPS finalises network migration frees up spectrum in 406-410//416-420 MHz and 413-416//423-426 MHz.</li> <li>The 406-410//416-420 MHz, 410-413//420-423 MHz and 413-416//423-426 MHz bands free for use for TETRA or PMR networks and services – coordinated by the Authority.</li> </ul>		

Page 110/183

-		
	•	Coexistence trials with respect to the 450-470 MHz band will be carried out during 2016 in urban and rural areas. To evaluate guard bands to broadcast channel 21 and TETRA-like narrowband systems (In concordance with potential IMT450-vendors and Transnet). The 406-410//416-420 MHz and 413-416//423-426 MHz bands potentially deployed as Migration destination bands for TETRA or PMR networks and services,
	•	Other licensees of 450-470 MHz band start migration to:
2016		• 403-406 MHz (unpaired);
		• 426-430 MHz (unpaired); or
		<ul> <li>440-450<sup>13</sup>MHz bands (paired or unpaired); and</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>In case of PPDR-use - also to 387-390//397-400 MHz</li> </ul>
		migration completed by 2022 (max 7 years).
	•	Fixed links (e.g. Telkom) potentially migrated to 2025-2110 MHz band and/or 2200 – 2285 MHz band.
	•	Migration should start in rural areas to clear spectrum for new IMT450 licensees:
		<ul> <li>Phase 1 target: &gt;80% of rural-used licenses is cleared for IMT450 end of 2018 (3 years);</li> </ul>
		• Phase 2: 80% of urban used licenses is cleared for IMT450 end of 2022 (7 years); and
		Phase 3: 100% of 450-470 MHz is cleared by end of 2024 (9 years).
	De	pending on co-existence trial results <sup>14</sup> :
	•	<b>Co-existence possible</b> : Transnet, SAA or other licensees start migration in co-existence bands within 450-470 MHz, fine tuning of potential splitters, etc.
2017	•	<b>Migration required</b> : Transnet, SAA and others start migration of operation-relevant services into new destination bands, e.g. TETRA in 410-413//420-423 MHz with spectrum efficient use - target maximum 5 years of migration plus 2 years of dual illumination.
		Transnet may also opt to migrate to GSM-R <sup>15</sup>
	•	Present
2018	•	Potential 2 <sup>nd</sup> assignment of TDD IMT spectrum (i.e. IMT750, IMT2600 and IMT3500).
	•	IMT450 licensee starts rollout in 450-470 MHz band in agreed areas (e.g. rural first followed by

Page 111/183

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> It might be necessary to also clear the 449-450 MHz band to increase IMT-spectrum.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> The licensees are at liberty to migrate out of 450-470 MHz earlier, independently from the results of the coexistence trials.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> In addition, possibly later to LTE-R in the IMT850 band. It can be anticipated that Transnet (and more probably PRASA) would use a TETRA network for operation and mission critical services and use LTE-R for broadband services. Much of the GSM-R equipment can be reused for LTE-R.

		urban) according to migration Phase 1 where there is no interference to Transnet or other licensees (e.g. reduced power levels); existing licensees remain prioritised.
2020-	•	Target of SA Connect broadband initiative in South Africa is achieved: (ref IMT coverage and capacity obligations in Chapter 0).
2022	•	Transnet completes migration (deployment) and continues dual illumination phase (in line with Transnet`s option 3
2024	•	All licensees have finished spectrum migration or service migration to new operations and shut down all systems in the IMT450 band.
	•	IMT450 licensee reached coverage license obligations.

## 8.3 Timelines IMT 2020 and beyond

In planning for the development of IMT-2020 as well as future enhancement of the existing IMT, it is important to consider the timelines associated with their realization, which depend on a number of factors:

- user trends, requirements and user demand;
- technical capabilities and technology development;
- standards development and their enhancement;
- spectrum matters;
- regulatory considerations;
- system deployment.

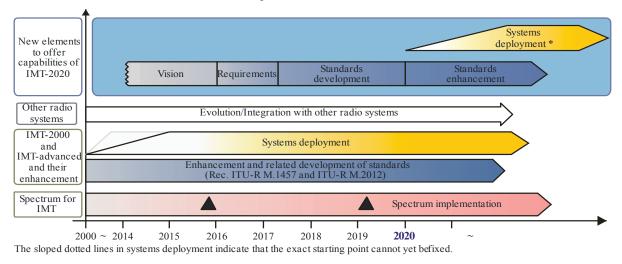
All of these factors are interrelated. The first five have been and will continue to be addressed within ITU. System development and deployment relates to the practical aspects of deploying new networks, taking into account the need to minimize additional infrastructure investment and to allow time for customer adoption of the services of a new system. ITU will complete its work for standardization of IMT-2020 no later than the year 2020 to support IMT-2020 deployment by ITU members expected from the year 2020 onwards.

The timelines associated with these different factors are depicted in Fig. 5. When discussing the phases and timelines for IMT-2020, it is important to specify the time at which the standards are completed, when spectrum would be available, and when deployment may start.

Page 112/183

#### FIGURE 5

#### Phase and expected timelines for IMT-2020



: Possible spectrum identification at WRC-15 and WRC-19

Systems to satisfy the technical performance requirements of IMT-2020 could be developed beforyear 2020 in some countries.
 Possible deployment around the year 2020 in some countries (including trial systems)

M.2083-05

#### 8.3.1 Medium term

In the medium-term (up to about the year 2020) it is envisaged that the future development of IMT-2000 and IMT-Advanced will progress with the ongoing enhancement of the capabilities of the initial deployments, as demanded by the marketplace in addressing user needs and allowed by the status of technical developments. This phase will be dominated by the growth in traffic within the existing IMT spectrum, and the development of IMT-2000 and IMT-Advanced during this time will be distinguished by incremental or evolutionary changes to the existing IMT-2000 and IMT-Advanced radio interface specifications (i.e. Recommendations ITU-R M.1457 for IMT-2000 and ITU-R M.2012 for IMT-Advanced, respectively).

It is envisaged that the bands identified by WRCs will be made available for IMT within this timeframe subject to user demand and other consideration.

#### 8.3.2 Long term

The long term (beginning around the year 2020) is associated with the potential introduction of IMT-2020 which could be deployed around the year 2020 in some countries. It is envisaged that IMT-2020 will add enhanced capabilities described in § 5, and they may need additional frequency bands in which to operate.

Page 113/183

# 8.4 Workplan, timeline, process and deliverables for the future development of IMT

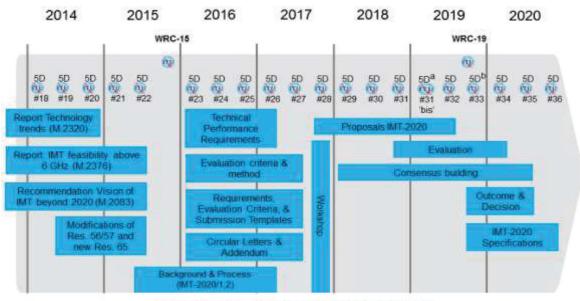
Working Party 5D has developed a work plan, timeline, process and required deliverables for the future development of IMT, necessary to provide by 2020 timeframe, the expected ITU-R outcome of evolved IMT in support of the next generation of mobile broadband communications systems beyond IMT-Advanced.

Circular Letter(s) are expected to be issued at the appropriate time(s) to announce the invitation to submit formal proposals and other relevant information.

It has been agreed that the well-known process and deliverable formats utilized for both IMT-2000 and IMT-Advanced should be utilized also for IMT-2020 and considered as a "model" for the IMT-2020 deliverables to leverage on the prior work. In WP 5D #20 the process and related deliverables was agreed as shown in Figure 1 and Table 1.

Dates has been decided for RA-19 (21-25 October 2019) and WRC-19 (28 October - 22 November 2019). The WP 5D #32 (July) is the main meeting for year 2019. The WP 5D #33 is to be held in December with a focus on the evaluation process (WG Technology Aspects). If needed there is an opportunity for expert meeting to focus on preparation towards WRC-19 (WG General Aspects and WG Spectrum Aspects) prior to the WP 5D #32 (July).

# Detailed Timeline & Process For IMT-2020 in ITU-R



(a) – five day meeting, (b) – facus meeting on Evaluation (Technology) Nate: While not expected to change, details may be adjusted if waranted.

Page 114/183

TABLE 11 1 While not expec	TABLE 11         1 While not expected to change, details may be adjusted if warranted	ils may be adjusted	if warranted.			
Anticipated IMT- 2020 related deliverables Item	Proposed IMT- 2020 related deliverable	Aspect to be addressed in proposed deliverable	Work start timing	Document completion in WP 5D	IMT-Advanced model document	Responsible WG (and SWG)
-	Doc. IMT-2020/001 IMT-2020 Background"	Background on IMT-2020	Meeting #22 (June 2015)	Meeting #24 (June 2016)	Document IMT- ADV/1 "Background on IMT-Advanced"	WG GEN (SWG CL)
6	Doc. IMT-2020/002 IMT-2020 Process"	The Submission and evaluation process and consensus building for IMT- 2020 as well as the "timeline" for IMT- 2020	Meeting #22 (June 2015)	Meeting #24 (June 2016)	Document IMT- ADV/2 "Submission and evaluation process and consensus building"	WG TECH (SWG COORD)
б	Draft new Report ITU-R M. [IMT- 2020. TECH PERF REQ]	General Technical Performance Requirements expected of a technology to satisfy IMT-2020	Meeting #23 (February 2016)	Meeting #26 (February 2017)	Report ITU-R M.2134 "Requirements related to technical performance for IMT-Advanced	WG TECH (SWG RADIO)
4	Draft new Report ITU-R M.[IMT- 2020. EVAL]	Evaluation Criteria and Evaluation Methods for IMT- 2020 technologies	Meeting #23 (February 2016)	Meeting #27 (June 2017)	Report ITU-R M.212-R M.21delines for "Guidelines for evaluation of radio interface MTT-Advanced"	WG TECH (SWG EVAL)
N	Draft new Report ITU-R M. [IMT- 2020. SUBMISSION]	Specific Requirements of the candidate technology related to submissions, the evaluation criteria and submission templates	Meeting #23 (February 2016	Meeting #27 (June 2017)	Report ITU-R M.212. M.212. M.212. "Requirements, evaluation criteria and submission templates for the development of IMT- Advanced"	WG TECH (SWG COORD)

Page 115/183

WG GEN	WG TECH
(SWG CL)	(SWG COORD)
Circular Letter 5/LCCE/2 and Addenda "Invitation for submission of proposals for candidate radio interface technologies for the terrestrial components of the radio interface(s) for IMT-Advanced and invitation to participate in their subsequent evolution"	For example, For example, Documents IMT- ADV/4 thru IMT-ADV/9 "Acknowledgement of candidate submission from under step 3 of the IMT-Advanced process ( technology)"
Meeting #36	Meeting #32
(October 2020)	(July 2019)
Meeting #23	Meeting #28
(February 2016)	(October 2017)
The official ITU-R announcement of the IMT-2020 process and the invitation for candidate technology submissions	Capturing in ITU-R documentation the inputs documents and the initial view of suitability as a valid submission
Circular Letter IMT-2020	Doc. IMT- 2020/YYY Input Submissions Summary

Ч	>

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

~

Page 116/183

# 9 IMT Spectrum and Universal Service Obligations

# 9.1 Objectives of SA Connect

The South Africa Connect broadband policy targets were defined as indicated in Table 18 below:

Target	Penetration measure	Baseline (2013)	By 2016	By 2020	Ву 2030
Broadband access in Mbps user experience	% of population	33.7% internet access	50% at 5 Mbps	90 % at 5Mbps 50% at 100 Mbps	100% at 10 Mbps 80% at 100 Mbps
Schools	% schools	25% connected	50% at 10 Mbps	100% at 10 Mbps 80% at 100 Mbps	100% at 1 Gbps
Health facilities	% of health facilities	13% connected	50% at 10 Mbps	100% at 10 Mbps 80% at 100 Mbps	100% at 1 Gbps
Government facilities	% of government offices		50% at 5 Mbps	100% at 10 Mbps	100% at 100 Mbps

#### Table 18: SA Connect Targets

Mobile broadband is the critical resource for the provision of broadband for all in South Africa due to the superior roll-out pace possible with wireless and limited reach of fixed access networks with future fibre to the building / home infrastructure unlikely to extend much beyond affluent high-density neighbourhoods in the core urban areas.

# 9.2 Broadband challenge in South Africa

Access to broadband is a necessary condition of economic development in the modern economy. Although attention has been paid to the economic benefits of broadband as calculated by the World Bank, it is probably more accurate to note the converse, that an area that does not have broadband will suffer relative economic decline.

The broadband challenge in all countries is to overcome the specific problems associated with geography and the distribution of population and the manner in which the economic viability of broadband rollout varies from area to area due to the significant differences in financial outlay required and differences in the level of demand (or ability to pay).

A general rule of telecommunications is that, by virtue of geography, it is generally true that the highest revenue customers are the cheapest and easiest to serve as business,

Page 117/183

and the rich tend to cluster. The main providers of broadband in South Africa are the mobile customers and it is probably true to say that the mobile providers are fast approaching the point where the economic customers have been captured. In the GSM rollout, a key driver was the need to demonstrate market share and competitive coverage.

Therefore, even when lower frequencies are made available, providers generally consider that rural, underserved areas are uneconomic for the provision of service as income levels are considered to be low. A lack of broadband in a rural area means that those inhabitants will be excluded from participating in the digital economy, exacerbating the disadvantages they have inherited by virtue of their physical address.

In South Africa, the landscape is dominated by a hierarchy of metropolitan areas, with one dominant metropolitan area (Gauteng), three second tier metropolitan areas (Cape Town, Durban and the smaller Port Elizabeth) and then a hierarchy of cities serving sub-regions. The rest of the country is then characterised by two types of economic landscape:

- Areas of low population density characterised by commercial farming areas which towards the west become semi-arid and virtually unpopulated; and
- Areas of relatively high population density characterised by near-subsistence farming with an evenly-dispersed, fairly high density population.

#### The priority underserved areas

The map of population density (Figure 16) illustrates this pattern very clearly and equally illustrates the broadband challenge. There are areas of high population density in the north east of the Eastern Cape, substantial areas of Kwa-Zulu Natal and Limpopo and the east of Mpumalanga province which are clearly rural and it is these areas that are generally underserved. As a rough estimate, probably over 80% of the population that is underserved occupies less than 10% of the country's land. The population in these areas is fairly dispersed and it can be contended that it is in these areas that the 700 MHz and 800 MHz bands and potentially the 450-470 MHz band will be required to meet universal service targets<sup>16</sup>. The importance of these bands is that they allow coverage of far wider areas using existing base stations and reducing the number of additional base stations (and subsequently reducing the major cost element).

The licensees assigned to these bands should be subject to strict and enforced coverage targets<sup>17</sup>.

Page 118/183

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> The Northern Cape and similar areas also provide challenges for coverage, but here the population tends to be more clustered and the problem is more one of backhaul than the frequency used for access.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> The value of the digital dividend frequencies to operators probably does lie in the capacity that is made available in areas that already have existing coverage. The value to the nation lies in the potential universal coverage that these bands can provide and the assignment and licensing process should reflect this.

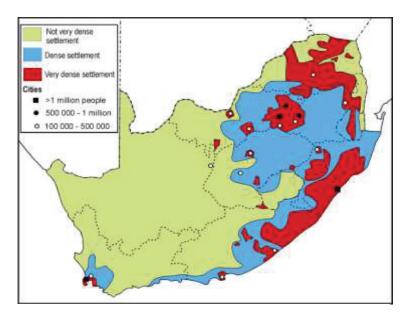


Figure 16: Population densities in South Africa

## 9.3 Considerations for assignment

#### 9.3.1 To link or not to link frequency bands

The Authority has been considering linking low frequencies with high frequencies (for example the 800 MHz band with the 2.6 GHz band). The argument is that this will allow the 2.6 GHz band to be used to provide capacity for 'hotspots' where more capacity is required.

The issue to be considered is what the potential outcomes are if lower frequencies are <u>not</u> linked to higher frequencies:

- A licensee who only has assignments in the lower frequencies may find that the frequencies become congested and capacity cannot be increased in the urban areas which the operator is relying on to make a profit to offset investments; and
- A licensee who only has an assignment in higher bands (such as 2600 MHz or higher) and is not compelled to provide universal service due to the propagation challenges of the band, can simply focus on the urban 'hotspots' (large and small) which generate revenue and by doing so potentially undermine the financial viability of the universal service provider.

These cases are somewhat hypothetical, but do illustrate the issues that need to be considered in effective assignment.

#### 9.3.2 Individual Assignment or Wholesale

The issue of whether the 700 and 800 MHz bands (or even 450-470 MHz band) should be assigned on an individual basis or on a wholesale, open-access basis is beyond the

Page 119/183

scope of the present document, however whatever the option that is chosen, obligations should be imposed on the licensee.

## 9.4 Assignment: Obligations for Licensees

This section illustrates some indicative minimum obligations for licensees of IMT bands in order to achieve universal service targets. However, the details will be aligned with the Broadband policy and contained in the relevant ITA.

Coverage and capacity obligation per IMT band in South Africa:

- 450-470 MHz
  - Coverage obligations for licensee by end of 2025 (mobile terminals assumed):
    - All areas with at least 100 inhabitants to be covered indoor (with indoor penetration assumption of 10 dB) with minimum user data rate of 150 kbps uplink and 300 kbps downlink;
    - All main roads (national and provincial routes) in-car (equal to at least 10 dB penetration assumption) and metropolitan railways<sup>18</sup>(equal to at least 20 dB penetration assumption in carriage).
    - All smaller settlements with less than 100 inhabitants (and more than 20 inhabitants) to be covered outdoor with minimum user data rate of 150 kbps uplink and 300 kbps downlink;
    - Special areas of interest such as tourism areas to be covered outdoor with minimum user data rate in 150 kbps uplink and 300 kbps downlink; and
    - The outdoor obligations could be met by using fixed mobile stations with external high gain antennas and Wi-Fi service distribution. This coverage has to be assigned separately in coverage maps.
  - FDD and TDD: Capacity obligation of minimum uplink and downlink user data rate of 100 kbps for 90% of active users in the cell in the busy hour.
- 700 MHz or 800 MHz (different assignments of 2×5 MHz)
  - Coverage obligations for licensees by end of 2020 (mobile terminals assumed):
    - All centres with at least 1000 inhabitants to be covered indoor (with indoor penetration assumption of 15 dB) with minimum user data rate of 150 kbps uplink and 500 kbps downlink.
  - Capacity obligation of minimum uplink user data rate of 100 kbps for 90% of active users in the cell in the busy hour.
  - Capacity obligation of minimum downlink user data rate of 300 kbps for 90% of active users in the cell in the busy hour.
- 850 MHz (2×5 MHz currently assigned to Neotel, now used for CDMA)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Transnet (and PRASA) may reuse their existing 450 band antennas to improve in-train broadband coverage via Wi-Fi connectivity for smart terminals.

- Coverage obligations to be defined pending resolution of interference situation with GSM-R.
- Capacity obligation of minimum uplink user data rate of 100 kbps for 90% of active users in the cell in the busy hour.
- Capacity obligation of minimum downlink user data rate of 300 kbps for 90% of active users in the cell in the busy hour.
- Capacity obligations must also be met by current licensees.
- 2300-2400 MHz (different lots of 20 MHz)
  - Note that 60 MHz are assigned to Telkom and 20 MHz to SMMT, so only 20 MHz is available for new assignments.
  - TDD: Capacity obligation of minimum uplink and downlink user data rate of 500 kbps for 90% of active users in the cell in the busy hour.
  - Capacity obligations must also be guaranteed by current licensees.
- 2500-2570 MHz paired with 2620-2690 MHz (different lots of 2×5 MHz) and one TDD licensee for 50 MHz
  - FDD: Capacity obligation of minimum uplink user data rate of 500 kbps for 90% of users in the cell in the busy hour.
  - FDD: Capacity obligation of minimum downlink user data rate of 500 kbps for 90% of active users in the cell in the busy hour.
  - TDD: Capacity obligation of minimum uplink and downlink user data rate of 500 kbps for 90% of active users in the cell in the busy hour.
- 3400-3600 MHz (different lots of 20 MHz)
  - TDD: Capacity obligation of minimum uplink and downlink user data rate of 500 kbps for 90% of active users in the cell uplink and downlink busy hour.

The minimum service requirements are based on minimum user data rates of current 2G and 3G networks and are intentionally kept low in order to achieve agreement to harmonise minimum service requirements for all bands for all cells. Existing assignments must use these minimum user data rates otherwise there is the risk that operators might implement traffic shifting mechanisms to downgrade users to bands without minimum service requirement obligations. These service requirements will also hold for future assignments in, e.g. 1700-2300 MHz bands.

The minimum service requirements are differentiated with lower requirements in coverage bands below 1 GHz and higher requirements for capacity bands higher than 1 GHz. Therefore, the operators still have the possibility of quality-driven traffic management, while still ensuring a minimum performance in all bands and focusing on higher data rates in higher bands with higher capacity density. This also improves spectral efficiency due to more efficient usage of resources in higher bands.

Page 121/183

# 10 Considerations Arising out of IMT Roadmap 2014 & 2018

# **10.1 Considerations IMT Bands for implementation 2014 Roadmap**

This process is still ongoing and joins up with the IMT Roadmap 2018. Within this IMT roadmap, the following important recommendations will be highlighted:

#### <u>450 - 470 band</u>

- The IMT450 band may prove essential for cost-efficient rural coverage for the SA Connect initiative. Potential deployments in IMT700 or IMT800 bands would increase radio access network deployment costs significantly by 55-85% dependent on the target areas and services.
- IMT450 TDD uplink would only slightly reduce coverage and remains the opportunity for uplink-favourable IMT implementation. IMT450 TDD downlink would reduce coverage gain significantly and is not recommended.
- IMT450 has an advantage for IMT TDD due to improved uplink schemes and high uplink demands due to M2M applications. There is the potential for spectrum pairing with higher TDD spectrum bands.
- The IMT450 band might also be attractive to PPDR-supporting services in addition to the SAPS network. 2×5 MHz FDD would be appropriate in this case. TDD is not suggested for PPDR due to reduced coverage characteristics.
- The 450-470 MHz band should be used exclusively for IMT. Potential co-existence scenarios could be deployed dependent on satisfactory trial results:
  - Therefore, the 450-470 MHz band should be used for IMT, for basic broadband coverage in rural areas and potential future services like M2M and connected car application. Both demands will evolve over the following years with the availability of new IMT networks and the availability of devices; and
  - Migration should start as soon as possible dependent on the spectrum vacated by SAPS as one of the targeted destination bands 406-430 MHz,

#### 700 and 800 bands

- IMT700 and IMT800 offer 2×63 MHz (for both ITU Region 1 and ITU Region 3).
- Option 2 and Option 3 (ITU Region 1) offer in addition 10-15 MHz TDD spectrum and are therefore more spectrum-efficient if the TDD band is used;
  - potential channelisation of IMT750 will be decided at WRC-15 and based on WP5D recommendation.

Page 122/183

- Option 1 (ITU Region 3) offers a larger ecosystem currently, but ITU Region 3 equipment could also be used in ITU Region 1, at least within the 30 MHz international roaming band.
- In addition, Option 1 (ITU Region 3) would offer 2×10 MHz instead of 2×5 MHz in IMT850 only if there is no implementation of GSM-R, but this is not the case for South Africa. Therefore, in this context, the Option 2 and 3 (ITU Region 1) solutions are more advantageous.

#### CDMA and GSM-R

- Neotel's assignment in IMT850 is now 827-832 // 872-877 MHz and overlapping to the GSM-R assignment from 876-880MHz // 921-925 MHz. Neotel has to ensure the migration to 825-830 // 870-875 MHz, which is 1 MHz next to the GSM-R band; therefore the IMT850 licensees need to implement interference mitigation measures (e.g. filters) in areas with GSM-R sites.
- GSM-R is currently deployed by PRASA and it is expected that GSM-R will also have a long term usage. The next possible migration step might be from GSM-R in 877.695-880//921-925 MHz to LTE-R in IMT850 band. GSM-R investment might be optimised in the case of proper usage of SRAN equipment and further upgrades to LTE.

#### 900 band

- The IMT900 migration from GSM to LTE should be possible in 2×5 MHz steps immediately. The additional demands of broadband IMT require spectrum harmonisation to allow licensees to have contiguous assignments. Consolidation will not be initiated until all operators have aligned to Phase 2 (Scenario 3) in order to carry out a one-step migration towards full IMT-usage with 2×5 MHz bands.
- Current guard bands have to be reduced between the operators on mutual agreement to improve spectral efficiency.

#### 1800 and 2100 bands

- Potential migrations of GSM1800 or UMTS2100 bands to broadband IMT1800 or IMT2100 are possible and should be allowed based on operators capacity needs.
- IMT2100 extensions of TDD and FDD spectrum still need to be discussed and agreed at ITU level.

#### 2300 band

- The IMT2300 band is almost fully used. The only free spectrum of 20 MHz could be assigned to WBS to facilitate the clearance of 2550-2565 MHz, which would require new equipment and antennas. There might be a temporary solution for WBS to move their services to 2585-2600 MHz until the new IMT-TDD licensee would need the new spectrum.
  - The 2400-2500 MHz band should be used for ISM applications and DECTservices; In case of interference with 2380-2400 MHz assignments, the ISMband operator needs to establish a sufficient guard band.

Page 123/183

#### 2600 band

- IMT2600 should follow the worldwide option 1 with 2×70 MHz FDD and 50 MHz TDD.
- The option could be considered that the IMT TDD spectrum (IMT450, IMT750 and IMT2600) be assigned to one (wholesale) operator to strengthen the TDD ecosystem in South Africa.

## 3500 band

- IMT3500 should be used for 200 MHz for TDD, with special downlink schemes starting from 3400 MHz and uplink schemes ending at 3600 MHz. At least 5 MHz of guard band needs to be used with lower priority. There is a general preference for TDD in higher bands due to the asymmetry of TDD and better decoupling characteristics, especially with the IMT3500 band because of the economy of scale and potential WiMAX to LTE migrations, (which is not relevant for South Africa because FDD is in use now with the tendency of clearing the band by the current licensees).
- If the concept of Managed Spectrum Parks (MSP) is introduced in South Africa, the 5 MHz guard band between downlink and uplink schemes in IMT3500 might be enlarged to 20 MHz for MSP use.

Taking into account all above-mentioned IMT-assignments, the IMT-spectrum bandwidths would increase from 470 MHz to ~1010 MHz.

For all assignments minimum coverage and capacity requirement, thresholds should be introduced to secure capacity demands and meet the targets of SA Connect.

# 10.2 Considerations IMT Roadmap frequency bands for IMT2020 Implementation

More input required on the time-frame and implementation challenges considering the South African situations, implementation of the bands identified for IMT as wel as ITU Region 1 considerations.

See section 8.2 for frequency bands.

# Appendix A Glossary

3G	means 3G or 3rd generation mobile telecommunications is a generation of standards for mobile phones and mobile telecommunication services fulfilling the International Mobile Telecommunications-2000 (IMT-2000) specifications by the ITU
3GPP	means the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) which consists of six telecommunications standard development organisations
Act	means the Electronic Communications Act, 2005 (Act No. 36 of 2005);
Amateur	means a person who is interested in the radio technique solely for a private reason and not for financial gain and to whom the Authority has granted an amateur radio station licence and shall mean a natural person and shall not include a juristic person or an association: provided that an amateur radio station licence may be issued to a licensed radio amateur acting on behalf of a duly founded amateur radio association;
АРТ	means Asia-Pacific Telecommunity which is the focal organisation for ICT in the Asia-Pacific region. The APT has 38 member countries, 4 associate members and 131 affiliate members.
Assignment	means the authorisation given by the authority to a licensee to use a radio frequency or radio frequency channel under specified conditions;
Authority	means ICASA is the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa;
Base station	means a land radio station in the land mobile service for a service with land mobile stations;
BFWA	means Broadband Fixed Wireless Access
BS	means Broadcast Service or Base Station
втх	means Base Transceiver;
ссти	means Closed-circuit television
СА	means Carrier Aggregation
CDMA	means Code Division Multiple Access
СЕРТ	means Conference of European Posts and Telecommunications Authorities;
СоМР	means Co-ordinated Multi Point
DAB	means Digital Audio Broadcasting which is a digital radio technology for broadcasting radio stations
DECT	means Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications 1880 - 1900MHz which is a digital communication standard, primarily used for creating cordless phone systems

Page 125/183

DoC mea	ns Dual Frequency ns Department of Communication	
	ns Department of Communication	
DTT mea		
	ns Digital Terrestrial Television	
DTT Mobile mea	ns Digital Terrestrial Television for Mobile services	
EIRP mea	ns effective isotropical radiated power;	
	ns effective radiated power, which is the product of the power supplied antenna and its gain relative to a half wave dipole in a given direction;	
ECA mea	ns the Electronic Communications ACT of South Africa	
phor	ns Enhanced Data rates for GSM Evolution and is a digital mobile ne technology that allows improved data transmission rates as a ward-compatible extension of GSM	
ETSI mea	ns European Telecommunications Standards Institute	
FDD mea	ns Frequency Division Duplex	
FDMA mea	ns Frequency Division Multiple Access	
FMP mea	ns Frequency Migration Plan	
	means Future Public Land Mobile Telecommunications System also called IMT-2000	
FTBFP 2008 mea	ns Final Terrestrial Broadcast Frequency Plan of 2008	
FWA mea	ns Fixed Wireless Access	
FWBA mea	ns Fixed Wireless Broadband Access	
Gbps mea	ns Gigabits per second	
GHz mea	ns Gigahertz of Radio Frequency Spectrum;	
Spéc Tele	ns Global System for Mobile Communications,( originally Groupe cial Mobile), and is a standard set developed by the European communications Standards Institute (ETSI) to describe technologies for and generation (2G) digital cellular networks	
GSM-R mea	ns GSM for Railways	
IEEE mea	ns the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers	
IMT mea	ns International Mobile Telecommunications	
INMARSAT mea	ns International Maritime Satellite	
loT mea	ns Internet of Things	
ISM mea	ns Industrial, Scientific and Medical	

Page 126/183

ITU	means International Telecommunication Union
ITU RR	means International Telecommunication Union Radio Regulations
kHz	means Kilohertz of Radio Frequency Spectrum
Land mobile service	means a mobile radio-communication service between fixed stations and mobile land stations, or between land mobile stations
LEO	means Low Earth Orbit satellites
LMR	means Land Mobile Radio
Low Power Radio	means radio apparatus, normally hand-held radios used for short range two- way voice communications;
LTE	means Long Term Evolution and is a standard for wireless communication of high-speed data for mobile phones and data terminals. It is based on the GSM/EDGE and UMTS/HSPA network technologies
M2M	means Machine to Machine
MFN	means Multiple Frequency Networks
MHz	means Megahertz of Radio Frequency Spectrum;
МІМО	means Multiple-Input and Multiple-Output and is the use of multiple antennas at both the transmitter and receiver to improve communication performance
Mobile station	means a radio station that is intended to be operated while it is in motion or while it is stationary at an unspecified place
Model Control apparatus	means radio apparatus used to control the movement of the model in the air, on land or over or under the water surface
МТХ	means Mobile Transceiver
Non-specific Short Range Devices	means radio apparatus used for general telemetry, telecommand, alarms and data applications with a pre-set duty cycle (0.1%: S duty cycle< 100%)
NRFP	means the National Radio Frequency Plan 2013 for South Africa
ОВ	means Outside Broadcast
PAMR	means Public Access Mobile Radio
PMR	means Public Mobile Radio and is radio apparatus used for short range two- way voice communications;
PPDR	means Public Protection and Disaster Relief as defined in ITU-R Report M.2033.
PRASA	Means Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa
PtM	means Point to Multipoint
PtP	means Point to Point
	Page 127/183

Page 127/183

RATG	means Radio Access Technology Group
Radio trunking	means a technique by means of which free channels out of a group of radio frequency channels allocated to a base station are automatically made available for the establishment of a connection between the stations of a user
Radio- communication	means all electronic communication by means of radio waves;
Relay or repeater station	means a land station in the land mobile service;
RFID	means Radio Frequency IDentification and is a wireless system that uses radio frequency communication to automatically identify, track and manage objects, people or animals. It consist of two main components viz, a tag and a reader which are tuned to the same frequency
RFSAP	means Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan
RLAN	means Radio Local Access Network and is the high data rate two-way (duplex) wireless data communications network
SABRE	means South African Band Re-planning Exercise
SADC	means Southern African Development Community
SADC FAP	means Southern African Development Community Frequency Allocation Plan 2010
SAPS	means South African Police Service
Self Helps	means repeater stations rebroadcasting television channels to limited areas on a low power basis
Service licence	means a BS, ECS or ECNS licence;
SF	means Single Frequency
SFN	means Single Frequency Network
Ship station	means a mobile station in the maritime mobile service that has been erected
SNG	means Satellite News Gathering
Spread spectrum	means a form of wireless communications in which the frequency of the transmitted signal is deliberately varied, resulting in a much greater bandwidth than the signal would have if its frequency were not varied
SRD	means Short Range Device and is a piece of apparatus which includes a transmitter, and/or a receiver and or parts thereof, used in alarm, telecommand telemetry applications, etc., operating with analogue speech/music or data (analogue and/or digital) or with combined analogue speech/music and data, using any modulation type intended to operate over short distances;

Page 128/183

STL or Studio Links	means point to point links in the broadcasting frequency bands used to connect studios to transmitters
STB	means Set Top Box for DVB-T2 reception
T-DAB	means Terrestrial Digital Audio Broadcasting
TDD	means Time Division Duplex
TDMA	means Time Division Multiple Access
Telemetry	means the transmission of remotely measured data
TETRA	means Terrestrial Trunked Radio and is a professional mobile radio [2] and two-way transceiver specification. TETRA was specifically designed for use by government agencies, emergency services, (police forces, fire departments, ambulance) for public safety networks, rail transportation staff for train radios, transport services and the military. TETRA is an ETSI standard.
UE	means user equipment
UHF	means Ultra High Frequency
UMTS	means Universal Mobile Telecommunications System is a third generation mobile cellular technology for networks based on the GSM standard
VHF	means Very High Frequency
Video Surveillance Equipment	means radio apparatus used for security camera purposes to replace the cable between a camera and a monitor
VSAT	means Very Small Aperture Terminal and is a two-way satellite ground station that is smaller than 3 metres in diameter
WAS	means Wireless Access Systems and is end-user radio connections to public or private core networks;
WBS	means Wireless Business Solutions which is a provider of wireless broadband
Wideband Wireless Systems	means radio apparatus that uses spread spectrum techniques and has a high bit rate;
WIMAX	means Worldwide Interoperability for Microwave Access, also known as WirelessMAN which is a wireless broadband standard
WP 5D	means ITU-R Working Party 5D - IMT Systems
WRC 07	means World Radio Conference 2007 held in Geneva
WRC 12	means World Radio Conference 2012 held in Geneva
WRC 15	means the World Radio Conference held in Geneva 2015

Page 129/183

WRC 19

means the World Radio Conference planned to be held in Geneva 2019

# A.1 Definitions

## A.1.1 ITU Definitions

The standard definitions for spectrum management in the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) Radio regulations (Article 1) are as follows:

**allocation** (of a frequency band): Entry in the Table of Frequency Allocations of a given frequency band for the purpose of its use by one or more terrestrial or space *radiocommunication services* or the *radio astronomy service* under specified conditions. This term shall also be applied to the frequency band concerned. (1.16);

**allotment** (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel): Entry of a designated frequency channel in an agreed plan, adopted by a competent conference, for use by one or more administrations for a terrestrial or space *radiocommunication service* in one or more identified countries or geographical areas and under specified conditions. (1.17); and

**assignment** (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel): Authorisation given by an administration for a radio station to use a radio frequency or radio frequency channel under specified conditions. (1.18).

The ITU does not define spectrum migration as such.

In the Act, the reference to spectrum migration is clearly the migration of users of radio frequency spectrum to other radio frequency bands in accordance with the radio frequency plan. The main focus of the "FREQUENCY MIGRATION PLAN" is on migrating existing users.

Since certain issues of spectrum migration involve usage as opposed to users, it is useful to expand the definition of migration to include not just users but also uses. Therefore the Authority's definition of radio frequency migration is:

**"Radio Frequency Spectrum Migration"** means the movement of users or uses of radio frequency spectrum from their existing radio frequency spectrum location to another.

# A.1.2 Spectrum re-farming

The term spectrum re-farming is widely used, but like spectrum migration does not have a universal definition and can mean slightly different things in different countries.

Page 130/183

The ICT Regulation Toolkit<sup>19</sup> describes spectrum re-farming:

as a process constituting any basic change in conditions of frequency usage in a given part of radio spectrum (see The ICT Regulation Toolkit)<sup>20</sup>.

Such basic changes might be:

1. Change of technical conditions for frequency assignments;

2. Change of application (particular radiocommunication system using the band); and

3. Change of allocation to a different radiocommunication service.

The term re-farming is used to describe:

- The process where a GSM operator changes the use of all or part of the spectrum used for GSM to UMTS / LTE; especially where the spectrum licence has specified the technology (as GSM) and the operator licence has to be changed21.
- The situation where the individual assignments within a band are changed to allow more efficient use to be made of the frequency band (usually due to a change in technology).
- The process of reallocating and reassigning frequency bands where the licence period has expired. This is happening in Europe where the original GSM licences are expiring. For the purposes of the plan therefore, radio frequency spectrum re-farming may be defined as follows:

"Radio Frequency Spectrum Re-farming" means the process by which the use of a Radio Frequency Spectrum band is changed following a change in allocation, this may include a change in the specified technology and does not necessarily mean that the licensed user has to vacate the frequency.

Page 131/183

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup>This allows spectrum migration to encompass re-farming of spectrum within assigned bands, other technologies and in-band migration such as the digitalisation of TV broadcast.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> The ICT Regulation Toolkit is a joint production of infoDev and the International Telecommunication Union

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Even where the licences are not technologically-specific and it could be argued that the change in use from GSM to LTE does not require a regulator to get involved; in order to make efficient use of the spectrum it may be necessary to modify the individual assignments within the band.

# Appendix B – Additional Information 1.427-1.518 GHz

Page 132/183

	CEPT	TR13-01(A)					CEPT	TRIS-OUAL					CEPT	TR13-01(A)			
	Band	1.4 GHz (F.S)					Band	LA GHE IF SI					Band	1.4 GHz (F.S)			
	Ctr.Freq Ch.Vidth	1433.5 MHz					Cetr Erreg Die Victor	INC. CONTRACT					Ctr.Freq Ch.Vidth	1433.5 MHz			
	Separ.	25 kHz 142 MHz						250 kHz 142 MHz					Separ.	500 kHz 142 MHz			
	Ch.Spac.	100x25 kHz					Separ. Ch.Spac.	15x250 kHz					Ch.Spac.	35x500 kHz			
_	Ctr.Gap	117 MHz		_				ir Me					Ctr.Gap	117 MHz			Old plan
Ch.	Go	Return		Go	Return	Ch.	Go	Return	Ch.	Go	Return	Ch.	Go	Return			channel r
1	1350.5125	1492.5125	37	1351.4125	1493.4125	73	1352.3125	1494.3125	9	1355.1250	1497.1250	1	1357.2500	1499.2500		10.9	
2	1350.5375	1492.5375	38	1351.4375	1493.4375	74	1352.3375	1494.3375	10	1355,3750	1497,3750	2	1357.7500	1499.7500		110	
3	1350.5625	1492.5625	39	1351.4625	1493.4625	75	1352.3625	1494.3625	11	1355.6250	1497.6250	3	1358.2500	1500.2500			
4	1350.5875	1492.5875	40	1351.4875	1493.4875	76	1352.3875	1494.3875	12	1355.8750	1497.8750	4	1358.7500	1500.7500		112	1
5	1350.6125	1492.6125	41	1351,5125	1493.5125	17	1352.4125	1494,4125	13	1356,1259	1438.1259	5	1359.2500	1501,2500		115	
6	1350.6375	1492.6375	42	1351.5375	1493.5375	78	1352.4375	1494.4375	14	1356,3750	1498,3750	6	1359.7500	1501.7500		114	
7	1350.6625	1492.6625	43	1351.5625	1493.5625	79	1352.4515		15				1360.2500			115	
			H-H			-		1494.4625	15	1356.6250	1498.6250	<u> </u>		1502.2500			
8	1350.6875	1492.6875	44	1351.5875	1493.5875	80	1352.4875	1494.4875	<u> </u>			8	1360.7500	1502.7500	$\square$	116	
9	1350.7125	1492.7125	45	1351.6125	1493.6125	81	1352.5125	1494.5125	<u> </u>			9	1361.2500	1503.2500		117	
10	1350.7375	1492.7375	46	1351.6375	1493.6375	82	1352.5375	1494.5375				10	1361.7500	1503.7500		116	
11	1350.7625	1492.7625	47	1351.6625	1493.6625	83	1352.5625	1494.5625				11	1362.2500	1504.2500		119	
12	1350.7875	1492.7875	48	1351.6875	1493.6875	84	1352.5875	1494.5875				12	1362.7500	1504.7500		120	
13	1350.8125	1492.8125	49	1351.7125	1493.7125	85	1352.6125	1494.6125				13	1363.2500	1505.2500		121	
14	1350.8375	1492.8375	50	1351.7375	1493.7375	86	1352.6375	1494.6375				14	1363.7500	1505.7500		122	
15	1350.8625	1492.8625	51	1351.7625	1493.7625	87	1352.6625	1494.6625				15	1364.2500	1506.2500		125	
16	1350.8875	1492.8875	52	1351.7875	1493.7875	88	1352.6875	1494.6875				16	1364.7500	1506.7500		124	
17	1350.9125	1492.9125	53	1351.8125	1493.8125	89	1352.7125	1494.7125				17	1365.2500	1507.2500		125	
18	1350.9375	1492.9375	54	1351.8375	1493.8375	90	1352.7375	1494,7375				18	1365,7500	1507.7500		126	
19	1350.9625	1492.9625	55	1351.8625	1493.8625	91	1352.7625	1494.7625				19	1366.2500	1508.2500		127	
20	1350.9875	1492.9875	56	1351.8875	1493.8875	92	1352.7875	1494.7875	<u> </u>			20	1366.7500	1508.7500		128	
	and the second	Concernant and a second	-						<u> </u>							129	
21	1351.0125	1493.0125	57	1351.9125	1493.9125	93	1352.8125	1494.8125	<u> </u>			21	1367.2500	1509.2500			
22	1351.0375	1493.0375	58	1351.9375	1493.9375	94	1352.8375	1494.8375	-			22	1367.7500	1509.7500		150	•
23	1351.0625	1493.0625	59	1351.9625	1493.9625	95	1352.8625	1494.8625				23	1368.2500	1510.2500		151	
24	1351.0875	1493.0875	60	1351.9875	1493.9875	96	1352.8875	1494.8875				24	1368.7500	1510.7500		132	
25	1351.1125	1493.1125	61	1352.0125	1494.0125	97	1352.9125	1494.9125				25	1369.2500	1511.2500		155	ad hoc
26	1351.1375	1493.1375	62	1352.0375	1494.0375	98	1352.9375	1494.9375				26	1369.7500	1511.7500		154	
27	1351.1625	1493.1625	63	1352.0625	1494.0625	99	1352.9625	1494.9625				27	1370.2500	1512.2500		135	ad hoc
28	1351.1875	1493.1875	64	1352.0875	1494.0875	100	1352.9875	1494.9875				28	1370.7500	1512.7500		156	
29	1351.2125	1493.2125	65	1352.1125	1494.1125	1	1353.1250	1495.1250				29	1371.2500	1513.2500		157	ad hoc
30	1351.2375	1493.2375	66	1352.1375	1494.1375	2	1353.3750	14 85 .3 150				30	1371.7500	1513.7500		158	ad hoc
31	1351.2625	1493.2625	67	1352.1625	1494.1625	3	1353,6250	1435.6250		1		31	1372.2500	1514.2500		159	1
32	1351.2875	1493.2875	68	1352.1875	1494.1875		1353.8750	1495.8750				32	1372.7500	1514.7500		140	ad hoc
33	1351.3125	1493.3125	69	1352.2125	1494.2125	5	1354.1250	1496,1250				33	1373.2500	1515.2500		141	1
34	1351.3125	1493.3375	70	1352.2375	1494.2375	6	1354.3750	1436.3750	<u> </u>			34	1373.7500	1515.7500		142	
-	1351.3375	1493.3375	-	1352.2375	1494.2315			}:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	<u> </u>			34					
35			71			1	1354,6250	1496.6250	<u> </u>			35	1374.2500	1516.2500	$\square$	MS	
36	1351.3875	1493.3875	72	1352.2875	1494.2875	8	1354.8750	2496.8750	1								-
							1919191919191										
		25 kHz shared						250 kHz share	d					500 kHz shared			
	continue	Annex B	on n	ext shee	t		Typical	users									
	1						Eskom										
	•						Transnet										
							SAPS										
							SANDF										
							Ekurhule										

Page 133/183

Annex B (n	ew plan)		
	CEPT TR13-01	(B)	
	Band 1.4 GHz	(F.S)	
	Ctr.Freq 1413.	5 MHz	
	Ch.Width 500		
	Separ. 52 MHz		
	Ch.Spac. 48x50		
	Ctr.Gap 27 MH		
	-		
Ch.	Go	Return	
1	1375.7500	1427.7500	
2	1376.2500	1428.2500	
3	1376.7500	1428.7500	
4	1377.2500	1429.2500	
5	1377.7500	1429.7500	
6	1378.2500	1430.2500	
5	1378.7500	1430.7500	
8	1379.2500	1431.2500	
9	1379.7500	1431.7500	<b>T</b> U
10	1380.2500	1432.2500	Telkom
11	1380.7500	1432.7500	<b>-</b> 11
12	1381.2500	1433.2500	Telkom
13	1381.7500	1433.7500	
14	1382.2500	1434.2500	
15	1382.7500	1434.7500	
16	1383.2500	1435.2500	
17	1383.7500	1435.7500	
18	1384.2500	1436.2500	
19	1384.7500	1436.7500	
20	1385.2500	1437.2500	
21	1385.7500	1437.7500	
22	1386.2500	1438.2500	
23	1386.7500	1438.7500	
24	1387.2500	1439.2500	
25	1387.7500	1439.7500	
26	1388.2500	1440.2500	
27	1388.7500	1440.7500	
28	1389.2500	1441.2500	
29	1389.7500	1441.7500	
30	1390.2500	1442.2500	
31	1390.7500	1442.7500	
32	1391.2500	1443.2500	
33	1391.7500	1443.7500	
34	1392.2500	1444.2500	
35	1392.7500	1444.7500	
36	1393.2500	1445.2500	
37	1393.7500	1445.7500	
38	1394.2500	1446.2500	
39	1394.7500	1446.7500	Telkom
40	1395.2500	1447.2500	Telkom
41	1395.7500	1447.7500	Telkom
42	1396.2500	1448.2500	Telkom
43	1396.7500	1448.7500	Telkom
44	1397.2500	1449.2500	Telkom
45	1397.7500	1449.7500	Telkom
46	1398.2500	1450.2500	Telkom
Contract of the second s		1450.7500	Telkom
47	1398.7500	1450.1500	Telkom

Page 134/183

	ITU / CEPT	Based on RE	C ITU-R F.124	2					
	Band		GHz (F.S) Sim						
	Ctr.Freq		-						
	Ch.Vidth	7x500 kHz	& 140x25 kHz						
	Separ.		-						
	Ch.Spac.	7= 5	0 kHz & 140x 2	5 kHz					
	Ctr.Gap		-						
Ch.	Cildep			<u></u>		C1	1	Ch.	1
		Ch.		Ch.		Ch.			
1(IMT)	1517.75	37	1521.7375	73	1522.6375	109	1523.5375	145	1524.437
2(IMT)	1518.25	38	1521.7625	74	1522.6625	110	1523.5625	146	1524.462
3	1518.75	39	1521.7875	75	1522.6875	111	1523.5875	147	1524.487
4	1519.25	40	1521.8125	76	1522.7125	112	1523.6125		
5	1519.75	41	1521.8375	17	1522.7375	113	1523.6375		
6	1520.25	42	1521.8625	78	1522.7625	114	1523.6625		
7	1520.75	43	1521.8875	79	1522.7875	115	1523.6875		
8	1521.0125	44	1521.9125	80	1522.8125	116	1523.7125		
9	1521.0375	45	1521.9375	81	1522.8375	117	1523.7375		
10	1521.0625	46	1521.9625	82	1522.8625	118	1523.7625		
11	1521.0875	47	1521.9875	83	1522.8875	119	1523.7875		
12	1521.1125	48	1522.0125	84	1522.9125	120	1523.8125		
13	1521.1375	49	1522.0375	85	1522.9375	121	1523.8375		
14	1521.1625	50	1522.0625	86	1522.9625	122	1523.8625		
15	1521.1875	51	1522.0875	87	1522.9875	123	1523.8875		
16	1521.2125	52	1522.1125	88	1523.0125	124	1523.9125		
17	1521.2375	53	1522.1375	89	1523.0375	125	1523.9375		
18	1521.2625	54	1522.1625	90	1523.0625	126	1523.9625		
19	1521.2875	55	1522.1875	91	1523.0875	127	1523.9875		
20	1521.3125	56	1522.2125	92	1523.1125	128	1524.0125		
21	1521.3375	57	1522.2375	93	1523.1375	129	1524.0375		
22	1521.3625	58	1522.2625	94	1523.1625	130	1524.0625		
23	1521.3875	59	1522.2875	95	1523.1875	131	1524.0875		
24	1521.4125	60	1522.3125	96	1523.2125	132	1524.1125		
25	1521.4375	61	1522.3375	97	1523.2375	133	1524.1375		
26	1521.4625	62	1522.3625	98	1523.2625	134	1524.1625		
27	1521.4875	63	1522.3875	99	1523.2875	135	1524.1875		
28	1521.5125	64	1522.4125	100	1523.3125	136	1524.2125		
29	1521.5375	65	1522.4375	101	1523.3375	137	1524.2375		
30	1521.5625	66	1522.4625	102	1523.3625	138	1524.2625		
31	1521.5875	67	1522.4875	103	1523.3875	139	1524.2875		
32	1521.6125	68	1522.5125	104	1523.4125	140	1524.3125		
33	1521.6375	69	1522.5375	105	1523.4375	141	1524.3375		
34	1521.6625	70	1522.5625	106	1523.4625	142	1524.3625		
35	1521.6875	11	1522.5875	107	1523.4875	143	1524.3875		
36	1521.7125	72	1522.6125	108	1523.5125	144	1524.4125		-

Page 135/183

# Appendix C – Additional information on 24.25-27.5 GHz

Page 136/183

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE	9 NOVEMBER 2018

	7 CH35 22437	uədo	95	Metrofibre Consideration Gauteng Gauteng	<sup>38</sup> снз з	uədo		M etrofibre consideration
	E0#SZ TEHD	uədo	CHIE 2417	Consider Con	<sup>8</sup> снзт х	uədo	SZ\$9Z 9THO	Metr consid
		Ad hoc Internet Sol				Ad hoc Internet Sol		
	SZESZ 0EH3		۲92323 CHIZ		снзо з		они снта 26369	
	2452 25347		CHI2 22361 CHI2 22361 CONSIGN	Dark Fibre Consider 26355	z 6ZHJ <mark>8</mark>	Dark Dark conside		Dark Fibre
	61252 8ZH3	indicated possible Liquid(Neotel) Expansion		LZE97		indicated possib Liquid(Neotel) expansion		
		Neotel notible	S0ESZ 52302			letoeN	CH14 26313	
	T6ZSZ ZZHO			66292	Z ZHJ	Б. П.		
	2015 S2263	Cape Neotel Fown		1/292	CH26	e letoel		
	SEZSZ SZJZ	Dbn, Joburg Neotel	CH13 22249	56243		D br. Neotel burg	25292 ETH3	
		Neotel B				Neotel Sector		
	CH24 25207		CHIS 22193	51292	CH24 2		осудания стала с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с	
	64152 52126	Neotel A			2 EZHJ 2	Neotel Rat		
	CHS2 22121	-	- <b></b>	65193	<mark>8 сн35 х</mark>			_
		A Vodac ho				TUT 출 가이하고 않는 것	S#192 1110	
	EZISZ TZHO			TET92				
	\$605Z 0ZH2	Vodac 🛱	<u></u> 8	56103	<sup>8</sup> снзо	Vodac A		
	2905Z 6THD	Vodac 🖉	CHT0 52087	52097	2 6тнэ 2	Vodac R	6809Z 0THJ	
	6605Z 8103	MTN Rat		(+093	8 CHT8	WIN Stat		
	02032 81113	¥	SZ052 CH09	20092		¥	<mark>8 8</mark> Сноэ 56033	
	TTOSZ ZTHO	MIN Z	_	51097		NTM		
	CHT6 24983	uədo	8	T6652	<sup>8</sup> снте х	uədo	ى	fibre sration
	SS672 STHO	uədo	6969 Z4969	Vertical and the second	STHO	uədo	22 80HD	M etrofibre consideration
		uədo	Dark Fibre consider	Dark Consider Consider	8	Dark Dark Fibre Consider		Dark Fibre consider
	CH14 24927		CHO2 24973	으표 등 SE652	CHI4 1		осно 5257	
	CHT3 54899	Nat Multisou rce (WBS)		20652	2 ETHJ 8	Nat Multisou rce (WBS)		
-	24871	A A horacet h		6/857		A Transnet		_
) 		Telkom da	CH06 24857			A hom dd Telkom	S985Z 90HD	
	CHII 54843	٩		15850	CHTT S	۷		
	CH10 24812	Telkom	CHO2 24807	52853	CHTO 3	Telkom	60852 5010	
$\vdash$	CH09 24787	Telkom T	10000 3003	9 56257	z 60H2	Telkom	00036 3003	++
	CH08 54759	음 moaleT -		52795 6 a b c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	<mark>% снов з</mark>	elkom		
		Ad hoc de pj more de p	8 CH04 54745			Telkom Ad Telkom Country wide Telkom Country w	CH0¢ 2223	
	CH07 24731	trent tre		68252	z 20HD 0	ments of the second sec		
	CH06 24703	Telkom o			z 90НЭ 🞇	Telkom oc		
	52972 5002	Telkom A	CH03 54689	Statut         Statut<	<mark>8</mark>	Telkom Ad	2695Z 20H2	-+-
		Telkom				Telkom		
	CH04 24647		R CH05 54633		сноч з		СНО5 25641	$\rightarrow$
el plar	CH03 54619	Теікот		anne above	<sup>8</sup> сноз з	Telkom		
	CH05 24201	— Telkom		stess under the state of the st	8 сноз	26 Telkom		
. han	10110 00110	0		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Ē	ى	
Terrestrial channel plan	2010 21201 21200 21000 210000 21000 21000 21000 2100000000	Telkom G	20 CHOT 54222	bond	<mark>8</mark>		S8552 TOHO	

#### No. 42021 291

# Appendix D Additional information for 37-40.5 GHz

Page 138/183

BAND	UNING I	Ctr.FREQ	Ch.Width	Ch Spar.	Ctr. Gan	5	75	92	2	78	79	80																															
			14 MHZ	44 000-	71101 1	Beturn	39361.0000	39375.0000	39389.0000	39403.0000	39417.0000	39431.0000																															
			14 MHZ	44 MU-	71111	99	38101.0000	38115.0000	38129.0000	38143.0000	38157.0000	38171.0000																															/==
						ć	2	92	22	78	19	80																															_
			14 MHZ	44 MU-	711111 41	Beturn	38843.0000	38857.0000	38871.0000	38885.0000	38833.0000	38913.0000	38927.0000	38941.0000	38955.0000	38969.0000	38383.0000	38397.0000	33011.0000	39025.0000	33033.0000	33053.0000	33067.0000	33081.0000	33035.0000	39109.0000	39123.0000	39137.0000	39151.0000	39165.0000	39179.0000	39193.0000	33207.0000	39221.0000	39235.0000	39249.0000	39263.0000	39277.0000	33231.0000	39305.0000	39319.0000	39333.0000	0000 20000
28 CH-	700.00	38248.000	14 MHZ	1260 MHz	140 MHz	go	37583.0000	37597.0000	37611.0000	37625.0000	37639.0000	37653.0000	37667.0000	37681.0000	37695.0000	37709.0000	37723.0000	37737.0000	37751.0000	37765.0000	37779.0000	37793.0000	37807.0000	37821.0000	37835.0000	37849.0000	37863.0000	37877.0000	37891.0000	37905.0000	37919.0000	37933.0000	37947.0000	37961.0000	37975.0000	37389.0000	38003.0000	38017.0000	38031.0000	38045.0000	38059.0000	38073.0000	0000 28085
1						đ	38	33	•	I.	42	<b>\$</b> 3	1	45	46	47	48	43	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	52	58	53	99	19	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	02	۲	72	13	2
		-1100 F	14 MHZ	44 000-	71111-1	Return	38325.0000	38339.0000	38353.0000	38367.0000	38381.0000	38395.0000	38409.0000	38423.0000	38437.0000	38451.0000	38465.0000	38479.0000	38433.0000	38507.0000	38521.0000	38535.0000	38549.0000	38563.0000	38577.0000	38591.0000	38605.0000	38619.0000	38633.0000	38647.0000	38661.0000	38675.0000	38689.0000	38703.0000	38717.0000	38731.0000	38745.0000	38759.0000	38773.0000	38787.0000	38801.0000	38815.0000	38829 0000
١			14 MHZ	44 000-	71111-1	99	37065.0000	37079.0000	37093.0000	37107.0000	37121.0000	37135.0000	37149.0000	37163.0000	37177.0000	37191.0000	37205.0000	37219.0000	37233.0000	37247.0000	37261.0000	37275.0000	37289.0000	37303.0000	37317.0000	37331.0000	37345.0000	37359.0000	37373.0000	37387.0000	37401.0000	37415.0000	37429.0000	37443.0000	37457.0000	37471.0000	37485.0000	37433.0000	37513.0000	37527.0000	37541.0000	37555.0000	97569 0000
						5	-	2	3	*	2	9	2	8	6	9	Ħ	12	13	11	15	16	11	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	23	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	22
			<b>ZHM 87</b>	-UN of	71110 07	Return	39368.0000	33336.0000	39424.0000																																		
•		-1100 00	ZHM 82	-110 00	7111107	60	38108.0000	38136.0000	38164.0000																																		
						Ś	38	39	4																																		
28 CH-	700.00	38248.000	ZHM 87	1260 MHz	140 MHz	Return	38332.0000	38360.0000	38388.0000	38416.0000	38444.0000	38472.0000	38500.0000	38528.0000	38556.0000	38584.0000	38612.0000	38640.0000	38668.0000	38696.0000	38724.0000	38752.0000	38780.0000	38808.0000	38836.0000	38864.0000	38892.0000	38920.0000	38948.0000	38976.0000	33004.0000	39032.0000	33060.0000	33088.0000	39116.0000	39144.0000	39172.0000	39200.0000	33228.0000	39256.0000	39284.0000	39312.0000	39340 0000
•			<b>ZHM 87</b>	-UNI of	7111107	go	37072.0000	37100.0000	37128.0000	37156.0000	37184.0000	37212.0000	37240.0000	37268.0000	37296.0000	37324.0000	37352.0000	37380.0000	37408.0000	37436.0000	37464.0000	37432.0000	37520.0000	37548.0000	37576.0000	37604.0000	37632.0000	37660.0000	37688.0000	37716.0000	37744.0000	37772.0000	37800.0000	37828.0000	37856.0000	37884.0000	37912.0000	37940.0000	37368.0000	37396.0000	38024.0000	38052.0000	38080 0000
T		1				5	-	2	3	•	5	٩	2	8	6	10	Ħ	12	13	1	15	16	11	18	13	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
		L' MALL	2HM 96	CC MU-		Return	38346.0000	38402.0000	38458.0000	38514.0000	38570.0000	38626.0000	38682.0000	38738.0000	38794.0000	38850.0000	38906.0000	38962.0000	33018.0000	33074.0000	33130.0000	39186.0000	33242.0000	39298.0000	33354.0000	33410.0000																	
A		TO BUILT	26 MHZ	COMU-		99	37086.0000	37142.0000 38402.0000	37138.0000	37254.0000	37310.0000	37366.0000	37422.0000	37478.0000	37534.0000	37590.0000	37646.0000	37702.0000	37758.0000	37814.0000	37870.0000	37926.0000	37982.0000	38038.0000	38034.0000	38150.0000																	
RAND		Ctr.FREQ	Ch.Width	Ch Cono	Ctr. Gan	5	-	2	ę		2	و	1	8	<i>6</i>	ę	Ŧ	12	13	14	15	16	11	18	13	20																	

F.749-1					F.749-1						F.749-1				F.749-1
BAND	D			D	38 GHz		D			D	38 GHz		D		BAND
Ctr.FREQ	0.000				38248.000						38248.000				Ctr.FREQ
Ch.Width	7 MHz	7 MHz		7 MHz	7 MHz		7 MHz	7 MHz		7 MHz	7 MHz		7 MHz	7 MHz	Ch.Width
Separ.	Dis Sumi-c				1260 MHz						1260 MHz			15 YO 854	Separ.
Ch.Spac.	7 MHz	7 MHz		7 MHz	7 MHz		7 MHz	7 MHz		7 MHz	7 MHz		7 MHz	7 MHz	Ch.Spac.
Ctr. Gap		1. Con 1.			140 MHz	100	10.000				140 MHz	0.000			Ctr. Gap
Ch.	Go	Return	Ch.	Go	Return	Ch.	Go	Beturn	Ch.	Go	Return	Ch.	Go	Fleturn	Ch
10	37061.5000	38321.5000	38	37320.5000	38589.5000	15	37579.5000	38433.5000	112	31858.5000	33038.5000	145	38097.5000	35357.5000	14.9
2	37068.5080	38328.5000	33	31323,5000	38587.5008	76	37585.5008	38846.5000	113	37845,5000	33105,5000	150	38184.5800	33364.5000	150
0	31075.5000	38335.5000	40	31534.5000	36594.5000	Π	37533.5000	38453.5000	154	31852.5000	35112.5000	151	36111.5000	35371.5000	151
	31082 5080	38242.5000		27241.5000	38681,5009	78	37608.5808	20060.5000	105	37853,5000	32113.5600	152	38118.5000	33376.5000	152
5	31083.5088	38349.5000	42	31346.5000	38608.5000	75	31601.5000	38861.5000	116	31866.5000	35126.5000	153	38125.5000	35385,5000	153
	37836.5088	38356.5000	43	37355.5000	34615.5000		37614 5000	38874.5000	117	31913.5000	33133.5000	154	30122 5000	33332.5000	154
7	31393.5000	38363.5000	44	31362.5000	38622.5000	81	37621.5000	38881.5000	118	31880.5000	39140.5000	155	38133.5000	39399.5000	155
	37110.5000	30370.5000	45	37363.5088	30623.5000	82	97628.5090	38688.5000	113	37607.5000	33167.5000	156	38144.5000	35466.5000	156
3	37117.5000	38317.5000	48	31316.5000	38636.5000	83	37633.3000	38835.5000	120	37834.5000	39134,5000	157	38153.5000	35413.5000	BT
10	37124.5000	38384.5000	47	37303.5000	30643 5800		37642.5000	38302.5000	121	37301.5000	33161.5000	150	30160.5000	39429.5000	150
	37131,5000	38331.5080	48	31330.5000	38650.5000	85	37648.3000	38303,5000	122	31308.3000	33168,5000	153	38167.5000	33427.3000	158
12	37130.5000	38339.5000	43	21301 5000	Stationer ( Stations)	84	32656.5000	38356.5000	100	37315.5000	33115.5000	160	30174.5000	33434.5000	160
13	37145.5600	38485 5000	50	37404 5000	38664 3866	87	37663 5800	\$8323,5000	124	31322.3000	33182.5000				
	37652 5000	38412.5000	51	37411.5000	34671.5000	-	37670.5000	38330.5000	125	37323.5000	33163.5000	-			
15	37153.5000	38410.5080	52	37418,5000	38678.5000	83	37677,5000	38337,5000	126	37336,5000	33136,5000	-			
16	1. OR THE R. P. LEWIS CO., N. 10, NY	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL	53	51425.5080	38645.5000	24	37684.5000		126	37343,5000	35203.5000				
100	3766.5000	36426.5000	-				the contraction of the late	38344.5000		a search and a state of the state of the	and the state of the state	-			
11	37173,5000	38433,5000	54	31432,5000	38652 5400	31	37631,5000	38351,3000	128	37850.5000	33210,5000			÷	-
18	3786.5000	38440.5000	55	32435.5000	38699.5000	52	37658.5008	36358.5000	123	37951.5000	35217.5000		-		
19	37587.5000	38447.5000	56	37446.5000	38706.3490	23	37705.5000	38365,5000	130	37364.5000	33224.5000	-	-		
20	37154.5000	36454.5000	51	31453.5000	38715.5008	54	31712.5008	38512.5000	131	51511.5000	38231.5000	-		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
81	37201.5000	28461.5080	18	37460.5080	36558.2600	35	37713.5000	28373,5000	132	37378.5900	39238.5999	-			
22	37208.5066	38468.5000	50	31467.5000	36727.5008	36	31126.3000	38366.5000	133	37385.5000	38245.3000	-	-		
53	32215.5900	28415.5000	60	37474.5000	38734.5899	37	37733.5000	38333.5000	134	31332.5000	33252.5000	-			
24	31222.5000	38482.5000	61	37481.5000	38141.5000	58	31140.5000	39000.5000	135	37933.5000	38258.5000	_			
25	37229.5088	36483.5000	62	32488.5099	30748.5000	.33	37747.5000	33007.5000	136	20006.5000	33266.5999	-			
26	37236.5000	38436.5000	63	31435.5000	38753.5000	100	37754.5000	33014.5000	137	38013.3000	38273.3000	-	i		
31	37243.5000	38503 5000	64	27502.5000	38762.5006	901	37761.5000	59821.5880	130	30020.5000	39200.5000		-	1	
28	37250.5000	\$8510,5000	65	37503,5000	38765,5000	102	37768,5000	\$9928,5000	138	38827.5000	38287.5000		1		
25	37257.5000	30517.5000	66	37516-5000	36716.5000	103	37775.5000	39035.5000	540	38634.5000	33234.5000				
30	37264,5088	38524.3000	67	31523.5000	38783.5000	104	37182.5000	39042.5000	141	38841.5000	33301,5000		-		-
31	37271.5000	56531.5000	60	31530.5000	38739.5000	105	37169.5000	33043.5000	142	38048.5000	33308.5988				
32	37278.5000	38538.5000	63	27537,5000	38797.5008	106	32736.5000	33956.5000	143	38055,5000	33315.5000				
. 33	37285.5000	34545.5000	10	31544.5000	30084.5000	107	57603.5800	39063.5000	184	38862.5000	99922.5000				
34	37232.5080	38552.3080	21	37551.5000	38811.5000	108	37810.5000	23979.5000	145	38963,5000	33323.5000				
35	37235.5000	34555.5000	12	37558.5000	56616.5000	105	37617.5000	35077.5000	146	38076.5000	35356.5000	C			
36	37305.5000	38566.5888	73	37565.5000	38825.5000	110	37824.5000	33004.5000	187	20003.5000	33343.5000				
H	31313.5000	34573.5000	14	37572.5000	38832.5000		37831.5000	33051.5000	140	38690.5000	39350.5000				

Page 140/183

3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           3.6 MHz         3.6 MHz         3.5 MHz           1.0 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           4.0 MHz         9.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           1.0 ML         1.0 MHz         3.5 MHz           2.5 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           2.1 Mz         2.6 MHz         3.5 MHz           2.1 Mz         2.6 MHz         3.5 MHz           2.1 Mz         2.6 Mz         3.7 Mz           2.1 Mz         2.6 Mz         3.1 Mz           2.2 ST85x,1500         2001,2500         2011,7500           2.2 ST84x,1500         2011,2500         2011,7500           2.2 ST84x,1500         2014,2500         2011,7000           2.2 ST84x,1500         2014,2500         2011,7000           2.2 ST84x,1500         2014,2500         2011,7000           2.2 ST84x,1500         2014,2500	3.5 MHz 3.5 MH	3.5 I/H/2 3.5 I/H/2 3.5 I/H/2 788217500 185 388317500 185 38844.2500 189 38844.2500 189 38845.7500 191 38855.7500 192 38855.7500 192 38855.7500 192 38855.7500 192 38855.7500 193 38855.7500 193 38873.7500 193 38873.7500 293 38873.7500 293 38873.7500 293 38873.7500 293 38872.7500 293 388872.7500 293 388872.7500 293 388872.7500 293 388872.7500 293 38872.7500 293 39872.7500 293 38872.7500 293 38972.7500 293 38972.7500 293 38972.7500 293 38972.7500 293 3897	*****************	3.5 MHz 3.5 MHz 3.5 MHz 3.5 MHz 1.1 Model 1.1	3.5 MHz 7.5 MH	J.5. MHz         J.5. MHz         J.5. MHz         J.5. MHz           3.5. MHz         J.5. MHz         J.5. MHz         J.5. MHz           3.5. MHz         J.5. MHz         J.5. MHz         J.5. MHz           3.5. MHz         J.5. MHz         J.5. MHz         J.5. MHz           1.1.         J.4. Mz         J.5. Mz         J.5. Mz           J.4. Mz <th>35.00.01         35.00.01         35.00.01         35.00.01         35.00.01           12.00.00.01         3.5.00.01         3.5.00.01         3.5.00.01         3.5.00.01           40.00.01         3.5.00.01         3.5.00.01         3.5.00.01         3.5.00.01           40.00.01         3.144.5.200         88708.2900         10.9         3771.7500           3857.5700         11         3.143.1200         88708.2900         19.3         3771.7500           3858.5700         11         3.143.5200         89708.2900         19.3         3757.7500           3858.5700         11         3.143.5200         89708.2900         19.3         3757.7500           3858.5700         11         3.143.5200         8971.5300         19.3         3757.7500           3858.5700         11         3.143.5700         8971.5300         19.3         3757.5000           3858.5700         11         3.143.5700         8972.3500         19.4         3758.500           3858.5700         11         3.143.5700         8972.3500         19.4         3758.500           3858.5700         11         3.143.5700         8972.3500         19.4         3758.500           3858.5700         11         3.143.5</th> <th>35.046.00         3.5.041         3.5.041         3.5.041         3.5.041           1260.011         2.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011           1260.011         3.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011           1430.01         3.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011           1430.01         2.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011         3.75.010         3.75.010           1430.01         13.41.1.100         3.6.011         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100           1430.01         13.41.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100           1430.01         13.41.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100           1430.01         13.41.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.1.100           1440.01         14.11.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1.100           1440.01         14.11.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1.100           1440.01         14.11.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1</th>	35.00.01         35.00.01         35.00.01         35.00.01         35.00.01           12.00.00.01         3.5.00.01         3.5.00.01         3.5.00.01         3.5.00.01           40.00.01         3.5.00.01         3.5.00.01         3.5.00.01         3.5.00.01           40.00.01         3.144.5.200         88708.2900         10.9         3771.7500           3857.5700         11         3.143.1200         88708.2900         19.3         3771.7500           3858.5700         11         3.143.5200         89708.2900         19.3         3757.7500           3858.5700         11         3.143.5200         89708.2900         19.3         3757.7500           3858.5700         11         3.143.5200         8971.5300         19.3         3757.7500           3858.5700         11         3.143.5700         8971.5300         19.3         3757.5000           3858.5700         11         3.143.5700         8972.3500         19.4         3758.500           3858.5700         11         3.143.5700         8972.3500         19.4         3758.500           3858.5700         11         3.143.5700         8972.3500         19.4         3758.500           3858.5700         11         3.143.5	35.046.00         3.5.041         3.5.041         3.5.041         3.5.041           1260.011         2.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011           1260.011         3.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011           1430.01         3.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011           1430.01         2.5.011         3.5.011         3.5.011         3.75.010         3.75.010           1430.01         13.41.1.100         3.6.011         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100           1430.01         13.41.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100           1430.01         13.41.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100           1430.01         13.41.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.100         3.71.1.1.100           1440.01         14.11.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1.100           1440.01         14.11.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1.100           1440.01         14.11.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1.100         3.71.1.1
A.D. Built         A.D. Built         A.D. Built           A.D. Built         2.56 MHz         3.56 MHz           D. G.         G.         Hou MHz         3.5 MHz           D.S. Built         3.56 MHz         3.56 MHz         3.56 MHz           D. Built         3.5 MHz         3.56 MHz         3.56 MHz           D. Built         3.5 MHz         3.56 MHz         3.66 MHz           2.0         Parataryso         3996 K190         280         3195 K200           2.2         3174 K1200         3910 X190         281         3193 K100           2.2         3174 K1200         3911 X190         281         3193 K100           2.2         3174 K1700         281         3193 K100         281         3193 K100           2.2         3174 K1700         281         3193 K100         281         3193 K100           2.2				3.5 MHz 3.5 MHz Ch. Go By 31571,1500 151 31781,1500 153 31581,1500 153 31581,1500 153 31581,1500 153 31582,1500 154 31582,1500 155 31582,1500 155 31582,1500 156 31582,1500 158 31582,158 3158 158 31582,1500 158 3158 31582,1500 158 31582,1500 158 31582,1500 158 3	35 MHz         3.5 MHz           3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           Return         5. MHz           88708.2500         157.17000           88718.2500         153           98718.2500         153           98718.2500         153           98718.2500         153           98718.2500         153           98728.2500         153           98728.2500         153           98728.2500         153           98728.2500         153           98728.2500         153           98728.2500         153           98728.2500         153           98728.2500         153           98728.2500         153           98778.2500         153           98778.2500         153           98778.2500         153           98778.2500         153           98778.2500         153           98778.2500         154           98778.2500         153           98778.2500         153           98778.2500         153           98778.2500         153           98778.2500         153           98778.2500         153 <th>JAD MILL         JAJ MILL         JAJ MILL         JAJ MILL         JAJ MILL           3,5, MILL         3,5, MILL         3,5, MILL         3,5, MILL           11         2141,1200         3171,1500         3171,1500           113         3141,1200         3171,1500         3171,1500           114         3143,1200         3171,1500         3171,1500           115         3143,1200         3171,1500         3173,1500           116         3143,1200         3173,1500         3173,1500           111         3143,1200         3173,2100         3173,1700           111         3143,1200         3173,1700         3173,1700           111         3143,1200         3173,2100         3173,1700           111         3144,1200         3173,2100         3173,1700           111         3144,1200         3173,2100         3173,2100           112         3144,1200         3174,2100         3174,2100           112         3144,1200         3174,2100         3174,2100           112         3144,1200         3174,2100         3174,200           112         3144,1200         3174,2100         3174,200           112         3144,12700         3174,20</th> <th>12.0. mill:         3.5 mill:         3.5 mill:         3.5 mill:           12.60 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:           4.00 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:           4.00 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:           Amunicity         B.         Antun         Ci.         Go           3858.1500         112         3.144.3500         3871.5200         3751.7500           3858.2500         112         3.144.3500         3871.3500         3751.7500           3858.7500         113         3.143.5200         3871.3700         123         3752.200           3858.7500         113         3.143.5200         3871.3700         123         3752.200           3858.7500         113         3.143.5200         3871.3700         123         3752.200           3858.7500         113         3.143.5200         3872.5300         373         3752.200           3866.7500         123         3.143.5200         3774.5300         373         3752.500           3866.7500         123         3.143.5200         3774.5300         3733.532.500         3733.5200     <th>AD MIL:         AD MIL:         <t< th=""></t<></th></th>	JAD MILL         JAJ MILL         JAJ MILL         JAJ MILL         JAJ MILL           3,5, MILL         3,5, MILL         3,5, MILL         3,5, MILL           11         2141,1200         3171,1500         3171,1500           113         3141,1200         3171,1500         3171,1500           114         3143,1200         3171,1500         3171,1500           115         3143,1200         3171,1500         3173,1500           116         3143,1200         3173,1500         3173,1500           111         3143,1200         3173,2100         3173,1700           111         3143,1200         3173,1700         3173,1700           111         3143,1200         3173,2100         3173,1700           111         3144,1200         3173,2100         3173,1700           111         3144,1200         3173,2100         3173,2100           112         3144,1200         3174,2100         3174,2100           112         3144,1200         3174,2100         3174,2100           112         3144,1200         3174,2100         3174,200           112         3144,1200         3174,2100         3174,200           112         3144,12700         3174,20	12.0. mill:         3.5 mill:         3.5 mill:         3.5 mill:           12.60 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:           4.00 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:           4.00 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:         3.5 Mill:           Amunicity         B.         Antun         Ci.         Go           3858.1500         112         3.144.3500         3871.5200         3751.7500           3858.2500         112         3.144.3500         3871.3500         3751.7500           3858.7500         113         3.143.5200         3871.3700         123         3752.200           3858.7500         113         3.143.5200         3871.3700         123         3752.200           3858.7500         113         3.143.5200         3871.3700         123         3752.200           3858.7500         113         3.143.5200         3872.5300         373         3752.200           3866.7500         123         3.143.5200         3774.5300         373         3752.500           3866.7500         123         3.143.5200         3774.5300         3733.532.500         3733.5200 <th>AD MIL:         AD MIL:         <t< th=""></t<></th>	AD MIL:         AD MIL: <t< th=""></t<>
3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           Ch         Go         Rull         A.0 MHz           Zh         Go         Rull         A.0 MHz           Zh         Go         Rull         A.1 Miz           Zh         Bob         Sib         Sib         Sib           Zh         Sib         Sib         Sib         Sib         Sib           Zh         Sib         Sib         Sib         Sib         Sib         Sib           Zh         Sib         Sib<			· - * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	3.5 MHz Ch. Go H49 31717500 190 31781.2500 191 31784.7500 193 31794.7500 193 31794.2500 193 31794.2500 194 31792.2500 195 31792.2500 195 31792.2500 195 31762.2500 196 31762.2500 196 31762.2500 198 31762.2500	3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           Fleurn         Ch         3.5 MHz           8870.5200         9.5 T15.000         9.5 T15.000           9871.5200         59         7.5 MHz           9872.5200         59         7.5 YHR           9872.5200         59         7.5 YHR           9872.5200         59         7.5 YHR           9872.5200         59         7.7 YHR           9873.5200         59         7.8 YHR           9873.5700         59         7.8 YHR           9873.7500         59         7.8 YHR           9874.7500         59         7.8 YHR           9877.7500         59 <td>3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           0.         6.         Return         0.         60           112         2144.2500         3171.500         3171.500         3171.500           113         3141.200         3171.510         3151.7500         3171.500           113         3143.2500         3175.2500         3175.4700         3174.500           114         3143.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500           114         3143.7500         3173.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500           114         3144.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500           114         3143.7500         3173.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500           112         3143.7500         3173.5500         3173.500         3174.500           112         3143.7500         3174.5100         100         3174.500           112         3143.7500         3174.5100         101         3174.500           112         3144.51700         3174.51700         101         3174.51700           112         3144.51700         3174.51700         101         3174.51700           112         3144.51700<td>3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           400 MHZ         A         A         A         A           4.0 MHZ         A         A         A         A           4.0 MHZ         A         A         A         A           3858.1500         11         3144.1500         3517.1500         3171.1500           3858.2500         11         3144.2500         3816.2500         193         3172.100           3858.2500         11         3144.5200         3817.5200         191         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.5200         3817.1500         193         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.5200         3817.1500         193         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.500         3172.500         193         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.500         3172.500         193         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.500         3172.500         193         3178.200           3866.1500         12         3146.500         3174.500         193         3178.200           3866.1500         12         3146.500</td><td>3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           Ch         Go         Petun         Ch         Go         Petun         Ch         Go         STM         Go           F         3138.5760         33518.750         112         1444.8260         8174.8260         8174.1500         8177.1500           F         31328.2306         112         1444.8260         8174.1500         8171.5100         8171.1500           F         31328.2306         112         3144.8260         8174.8260         8174.1500         8171.1500           11         31328.2306         112         3144.8260         8174.8260         8174.8260         8174.8260           12         31328.2306         112         3144.8260         8174.8260         8178.8760         8178.8760           13         31328.2306         113         3144.8260         8178.8760         8178.8760         8178.8760           13         3133.836.86         113         3144.8260         8178.8760         8178.8760         8178.8760           13         3134.8260         113         3144.8260         8178.8260         8178.8260         8178.8260</td></td>	3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           0.         6.         Return         0.         60           112         2144.2500         3171.500         3171.500         3171.500           113         3141.200         3171.510         3151.7500         3171.500           113         3143.2500         3175.2500         3175.4700         3174.500           114         3143.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500           114         3143.7500         3173.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500           114         3144.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500           114         3143.7500         3173.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500           112         3143.7500         3173.5500         3173.500         3174.500           112         3143.7500         3174.5100         100         3174.500           112         3143.7500         3174.5100         101         3174.500           112         3144.51700         3174.51700         101         3174.51700           112         3144.51700         3174.51700         101         3174.51700           112         3144.51700 <td>3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           400 MHZ         A         A         A         A           4.0 MHZ         A         A         A         A           4.0 MHZ         A         A         A         A           3858.1500         11         3144.1500         3517.1500         3171.1500           3858.2500         11         3144.2500         3816.2500         193         3172.100           3858.2500         11         3144.5200         3817.5200         191         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.5200         3817.1500         193         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.5200         3817.1500         193         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.500         3172.500         193         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.500         3172.500         193         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.500         3172.500         193         3178.200           3866.1500         12         3146.500         3174.500         193         3178.200           3866.1500         12         3146.500</td> <td>3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           Ch         Go         Petun         Ch         Go         Petun         Ch         Go         STM         Go           F         3138.5760         33518.750         112         1444.8260         8174.8260         8174.1500         8177.1500           F         31328.2306         112         1444.8260         8174.1500         8171.5100         8171.1500           F         31328.2306         112         3144.8260         8174.8260         8174.1500         8171.1500           11         31328.2306         112         3144.8260         8174.8260         8174.8260         8174.8260           12         31328.2306         112         3144.8260         8174.8260         8178.8760         8178.8760           13         31328.2306         113         3144.8260         8178.8760         8178.8760         8178.8760           13         3133.836.86         113         3144.8260         8178.8760         8178.8760         8178.8760           13         3134.8260         113         3144.8260         8178.8260         8178.8260         8178.8260</td>	3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz         3.5 MHz           400 MHZ         A         A         A         A           4.0 MHZ         A         A         A         A           4.0 MHZ         A         A         A         A           3858.1500         11         3144.1500         3517.1500         3171.1500           3858.2500         11         3144.2500         3816.2500         193         3172.100           3858.2500         11         3144.5200         3817.5200         191         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.5200         3817.1500         193         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.5200         3817.1500         193         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.500         3172.500         193         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.500         3172.500         193         3178.200           3858.7500         11         3146.500         3172.500         193         3178.200           3866.1500         12         3146.500         3174.500         193         3178.200           3866.1500         12         3146.500	3.5 MHz           Ch         Go         Petun         Ch         Go         Petun         Ch         Go         STM         Go           F         3138.5760         33518.750         112         1444.8260         8174.8260         8174.1500         8177.1500           F         31328.2306         112         1444.8260         8174.1500         8171.5100         8171.1500           F         31328.2306         112         3144.8260         8174.8260         8174.1500         8171.1500           11         31328.2306         112         3144.8260         8174.8260         8174.8260         8174.8260           12         31328.2306         112         3144.8260         8174.8260         8178.8760         8178.8760           13         31328.2306         113         3144.8260         8178.8760         8178.8760         8178.8760           13         3133.836.86         113         3144.8260         8178.8760         8178.8760         8178.8760           13         3134.8260         113         3144.8260         8178.8260         8178.8260         8178.8260
Ch         Go         Fleurin         Ch         Go           223         37834, 1500         3996, 1590         286         3794, 2500           228         3784, 2500         3910, 1290         281         3794, 2500           228         3784, 2500         3910, 1290         281         3794, 2500           228         3784, 2500         3910, 1290         281         3794, 2500           229         3784, 1260         3911, 2500         281         3794, 1200           229         3784, 1260         3911, 2500         281         3794, 1200           220         3784, 1260         3911, 2500         281         3794, 1200           220         3784, 1260         3911, 2500         281         3794, 1200           221         3784, 1260         3911, 2500         281         3794, 1200           221         3784, 1260         3911, 2500         281         3914, 1200           221         3784, 1260         3914, 2500         281         3914, 1200           221         3784, 1260         3914, 2500         281         3914, 1200           223         3784, 1260         3914, 2500         281         3914, 1200           224			<b>*****************</b> *******************	Ch. Go. 13171.1500 151 31571.1500 151 31591.2500 152 31591.2500 152 31591.2500 153 31591.500 154 31592.2500 155 31502.2500 151 31602.2500 153 31602.2500 154 31602.2500 154 31602.2500 154 31602.2500 154 31602.2500 155 31602.2500 156 31602.2500 157 31602.2500 157 31602.2500 156 316 31602.2500 156 316 316 316 316 316 316 316 316 316 31	Return         Cit         Go           3171.7500         3171.7500           3171.7500         3171.7500           3171.7510         3171.7500           3171.7510         513.7514.7500           3171.7510         513.7514.7500           3172.2510         513.7514.7500           3172.2510         513.7514.7500           3172.2510         513.7517.7500           3172.2510         513.7517.7500           3172.2510         513.7517.7500           3172.2510         513.7517.7500           3174.7510         513.7517.7500           3174.7510         513.7517.7500           3174.7510         513.7517.7500           3174.7510         513.7517.7500           3174.7510         513.7517.7500           3174.7510         513.7517.7500           3174.7510         613.7516.75100           3174.7510         613.7516.7510           3174.7510         613.7516.7510           3174.7510         613.7516.7510           3174.7510         613.7516.7510           3174.7510         613.7516.7510           3174.7510         613.7516.7510           3174.7510         613.7517.7510           3174.7510 <t< td=""><td>Ci.         Go         Feture         Ci.         Go           112         3141.1200         3717.1500         3171.1500         3171.1500           114         3141.1200         3871.1510         3151.1500         3171.1500           114         3141.1200         3871.1510         12         3158.1500           115         3143.1200         3871.5100         12         3158.1500           116         3143.1200         3871.5100         12         3158.1500           116         3143.1200         3871.5100         12         3158.1500           118         3143.1200         3872.2500         12         3158.1500           119         3143.1200         3872.2500         15         3168.1700           119         3143.1200         3872.4500         15         3168.1700           119         3143.1200         3872.4500         15         3168.1700           119         3143.1200         3873.4500         16         3168.1700           119         3143.1200         3873.4500         16         3168.1700           119         3143.1200         3874.3500         16         3168.1700           119         3143.1200         181</td><td>Return         Ci         Go         Feturn         Ci         Go           3537.8700         112         3144.82.200         33708.2500         143         33717.1500           3838.5700         113         3143.1570         3174.82.200         3971.5100         153           3838.5700         113         3144.5170         3971.5100         153         3754.500           3838.5700         113         3144.5170         3971.5100         153         3753.1700           3838.2700         113         3144.51700         3972.5200         153         3753.200           3859.7700         113         3144.51700         3172.5200         153         3753.200           3859.7701         113         3144.51700         3173.51700         154         3759.200           3866.700         113         3144.51700         3173.51700         153         3759.200           3866.700         214         3170.51700         3174.51700         3173.51700         154         3760.700           3866.700         213         3144.51700         3174.51700         3174.51700         3174.51700         3174.51700           3866.700         213         3174.51700         3174.51700         3174.51700<!--</td--><td>Ci.         Go         Feture         Ci.         Go         Feture         Ci.         Go           15         3138.1300         3358.1300         112         3144.3200         3876.3200         143         3171.1300           16         3172.2200         3358.1300         112         3141.1300         3171.1300         3171.1300           17         3132.1500         3358.1500         112         3144.1300         3171.1300         3171.1300           18         3133.1500         3358.1500         115         3144.31700         3871.1300         3171.1300           18         3133.1500         3598.1500         115         3144.1300         3871.1300         3171.100           18         3133.1500         3598.1500         113         3144.1500         3772.200         5791.200           18         3133.1500         3598.1500         113         3148.1500         5817.1500         5817.1500           18         3133.1500         3598.1500         113         3148.2500         5817.2500         5817.2500           18         3133.150         3134.15150         3174.2500         3174.1500         5917.2500         5917.2500           18         3134.15150         3144.</td></td></t<>	Ci.         Go         Feture         Ci.         Go           112         3141.1200         3717.1500         3171.1500         3171.1500           114         3141.1200         3871.1510         3151.1500         3171.1500           114         3141.1200         3871.1510         12         3158.1500           115         3143.1200         3871.5100         12         3158.1500           116         3143.1200         3871.5100         12         3158.1500           116         3143.1200         3871.5100         12         3158.1500           118         3143.1200         3872.2500         12         3158.1500           119         3143.1200         3872.2500         15         3168.1700           119         3143.1200         3872.4500         15         3168.1700           119         3143.1200         3872.4500         15         3168.1700           119         3143.1200         3873.4500         16         3168.1700           119         3143.1200         3873.4500         16         3168.1700           119         3143.1200         3874.3500         16         3168.1700           119         3143.1200         181	Return         Ci         Go         Feturn         Ci         Go           3537.8700         112         3144.82.200         33708.2500         143         33717.1500           3838.5700         113         3143.1570         3174.82.200         3971.5100         153           3838.5700         113         3144.5170         3971.5100         153         3754.500           3838.5700         113         3144.5170         3971.5100         153         3753.1700           3838.2700         113         3144.51700         3972.5200         153         3753.200           3859.7700         113         3144.51700         3172.5200         153         3753.200           3859.7701         113         3144.51700         3173.51700         154         3759.200           3866.700         113         3144.51700         3173.51700         153         3759.200           3866.700         214         3170.51700         3174.51700         3173.51700         154         3760.700           3866.700         213         3144.51700         3174.51700         3174.51700         3174.51700         3174.51700           3866.700         213         3174.51700         3174.51700         3174.51700 </td <td>Ci.         Go         Feture         Ci.         Go         Feture         Ci.         Go           15         3138.1300         3358.1300         112         3144.3200         3876.3200         143         3171.1300           16         3172.2200         3358.1300         112         3141.1300         3171.1300         3171.1300           17         3132.1500         3358.1500         112         3144.1300         3171.1300         3171.1300           18         3133.1500         3358.1500         115         3144.31700         3871.1300         3171.1300           18         3133.1500         3598.1500         115         3144.1300         3871.1300         3171.100           18         3133.1500         3598.1500         113         3144.1500         3772.200         5791.200           18         3133.1500         3598.1500         113         3148.1500         5817.1500         5817.1500           18         3133.1500         3598.1500         113         3148.2500         5817.2500         5817.2500           18         3133.150         3134.15150         3174.2500         3174.1500         5917.2500         5917.2500           18         3134.15150         3144.</td>	Ci.         Go         Feture         Ci.         Go         Feture         Ci.         Go           15         3138.1300         3358.1300         112         3144.3200         3876.3200         143         3171.1300           16         3172.2200         3358.1300         112         3141.1300         3171.1300         3171.1300           17         3132.1500         3358.1500         112         3144.1300         3171.1300         3171.1300           18         3133.1500         3358.1500         115         3144.31700         3871.1300         3171.1300           18         3133.1500         3598.1500         115         3144.1300         3871.1300         3171.100           18         3133.1500         3598.1500         113         3144.1500         3772.200         5791.200           18         3133.1500         3598.1500         113         3148.1500         5817.1500         5817.1500           18         3133.1500         3598.1500         113         3148.2500         5817.2500         5817.2500           18         3133.150         3134.15150         3174.2500         3174.1500         5917.2500         5917.2500           18         3134.15150         3144.
223         31785,1500         3096,1500         366         3176,5200           224         3174,1200         280         3176,5100           225         3174,1200         2810,1200         281         3176,5100           226         3174,1200         2810,1200         281         3176,5100           229         3178,1700         281         3176,200         3176,1700           229         3178,1700         281         3178,1200         3176,1700           229         3178,1700         281         3178,1200         3176,1700           220         3178,1700         281         3178,1200         3176,1200           220         3176,1700         281         3178,1200         3176,1200           221         3176,1700         281         3174,1200           221         3176,1700         281         3174,1200           221         3176,1700         281         3174,1200           221         3176,1700         281         3174,1200           221         3176,1700         281         3176,1200           222         3181,1700         281         3176,1200           223         3176,17100         211         3001,17000 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(44)         31571,1500           150         3754,1500           152         3754,1500           152         3754,1500           152         3754,1500           153         3754,1500           154         3755,2500           155         3754,2500           154         3755,2500           155         3756,2500           156         3762,7500           151         3762,7500           153         3762,7500           154         3762,7500           155         3762,7500           156         3763,2500           151         3763,2500           152         3764,2500           154         3764,2500           154         3764,2500           154         3764,2500           154         3763,2500           154         3764,2500           154         3763,2500           154         3763,2500           154         3763,2500           154         3763,2500           154         3763,2500           154         3763,2500           154         3763,2500           154</td> <td>3776, 2300         (45)         3751, 1500           3811, 1500         150         3754, 1500           3871, 2500         15         3754, 1500           3871, 2500         15         3754, 2000           3871, 2500         15         3754, 2000           3872, 2500         15         3755, 2500           3872, 2500         15         3754, 2000           3872, 2500         15         3754, 2000           3872, 2500         15         3754, 2000           3872, 2500         15         3754, 2000           3874, 2500         15         3754, 2000           3874, 2500         16         3754, 2000           3875, 2500         16         3754, 2000           3875, 2500         16         3754, 2000           3877, 7500         16         3754, 2000           3877, 2700         16         3754, 2000           3877, 2700         16         3753, 7000           3877, 2700         16         3753, 7000           3877, 2700         16         3753, 7000           3876, 2500         16         3753, 7000           3877, 2700         16         3753, 7000           3877, 2700         &lt;</td> <td>(11)         3141.1500         3171.1500         3171.1500           11         3174.2500         3011.1500         3154.1500           11         3174.1500         3011.1500         3154.1500           11         3174.1500         3174.1500         3154.1500           11         3174.1500         3171.1500         3174.1500           11         3174.1500         3172.2500         3173.2500           111         3174.2500         3173.2500         15         3173.200           112         3174.2500         3173.2500         15         3176.200           113         3174.2500         3173.2500         15         3176.200           114         3174.2500         3173.2500         15         3176.200           113         3174.2500         3173.2500         15         3176.200           114         3174.2500         3174.2500         15         3176.200           112         3174.2500         3174.2500         16         3176.200           112         3174.2500         3174.2500         17         3176.200           113         3176.2500         3174.2500         3174.2500         3174.2500           114         3174.2500<td>357.87.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         367.0.2.500         443         3757.1.750           359.82.200         11         34.4.8.2.500         367.8.2.500         124         3754.7.500           359.82.200         11         34.4.8.2.500         371.4.50         12         3754.2.500           359.82.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500           359.87.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500         3758.2.500           359.87.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500         3758.2.500           359.87.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500         3758.2.500           366.750         12         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500         3768.2.500           366.750         12         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3768.2.500         3768.2.500           366.750         12         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3768.2.500         3768.2.500           366.750         12         31.4.8.2.500         3768.2.500         3768.2.500         3768.2.500           366.7700         21.4.8.2.500         37</td><td>(1)         37318.7500         3154.5700         11         314.5120         314.51200         314.51200         314.51200         11         314.51200</td></td>				(44)         31571,1500           150         3754,1500           152         3754,1500           152         3754,1500           152         3754,1500           153         3754,1500           154         3755,2500           155         3754,2500           154         3755,2500           155         3756,2500           156         3762,7500           151         3762,7500           153         3762,7500           154         3762,7500           155         3762,7500           156         3763,2500           151         3763,2500           152         3764,2500           154         3764,2500           154         3764,2500           154         3764,2500           154         3763,2500           154         3764,2500           154         3763,2500           154         3763,2500           154         3763,2500           154         3763,2500           154         3763,2500           154         3763,2500           154         3763,2500           154	3776, 2300         (45)         3751, 1500           3811, 1500         150         3754, 1500           3871, 2500         15         3754, 1500           3871, 2500         15         3754, 2000           3871, 2500         15         3754, 2000           3872, 2500         15         3755, 2500           3872, 2500         15         3754, 2000           3872, 2500         15         3754, 2000           3872, 2500         15         3754, 2000           3872, 2500         15         3754, 2000           3874, 2500         15         3754, 2000           3874, 2500         16         3754, 2000           3875, 2500         16         3754, 2000           3875, 2500         16         3754, 2000           3877, 7500         16         3754, 2000           3877, 2700         16         3754, 2000           3877, 2700         16         3753, 7000           3877, 2700         16         3753, 7000           3877, 2700         16         3753, 7000           3876, 2500         16         3753, 7000           3877, 2700         16         3753, 7000           3877, 2700         <	(11)         3141.1500         3171.1500         3171.1500           11         3174.2500         3011.1500         3154.1500           11         3174.1500         3011.1500         3154.1500           11         3174.1500         3174.1500         3154.1500           11         3174.1500         3171.1500         3174.1500           11         3174.1500         3172.2500         3173.2500           111         3174.2500         3173.2500         15         3173.200           112         3174.2500         3173.2500         15         3176.200           113         3174.2500         3173.2500         15         3176.200           114         3174.2500         3173.2500         15         3176.200           113         3174.2500         3173.2500         15         3176.200           114         3174.2500         3174.2500         15         3176.200           112         3174.2500         3174.2500         16         3176.200           112         3174.2500         3174.2500         17         3176.200           113         3176.2500         3174.2500         3174.2500         3174.2500           114         3174.2500 <td>357.87.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         367.0.2.500         443         3757.1.750           359.82.200         11         34.4.8.2.500         367.8.2.500         124         3754.7.500           359.82.200         11         34.4.8.2.500         371.4.50         12         3754.2.500           359.82.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500           359.87.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500         3758.2.500           359.87.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500         3758.2.500           359.87.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500         3758.2.500           366.750         12         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500         3768.2.500           366.750         12         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3768.2.500         3768.2.500           366.750         12         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3768.2.500         3768.2.500           366.750         12         31.4.8.2.500         3768.2.500         3768.2.500         3768.2.500           366.7700         21.4.8.2.500         37</td> <td>(1)         37318.7500         3154.5700         11         314.5120         314.51200         314.51200         314.51200         11         314.51200</td>	357.87.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         367.0.2.500         443         3757.1.750           359.82.200         11         34.4.8.2.500         367.8.2.500         124         3754.7.500           359.82.200         11         34.4.8.2.500         371.4.50         12         3754.2.500           359.82.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500           359.87.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500         3758.2.500           359.87.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500         3758.2.500           359.87.700         11         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500         3758.2.500           366.750         12         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3758.2.500         3768.2.500           366.750         12         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3768.2.500         3768.2.500           366.750         12         31.4.8.2.500         377.8.2.500         3768.2.500         3768.2.500           366.750         12         31.4.8.2.500         3768.2.500         3768.2.500         3768.2.500           366.7700         21.4.8.2.500         37	(1)         37318.7500         3154.5700         11         314.5120         314.51200         314.51200         314.51200         11         314.51200
22         Trad. 1760         2010. 2000         2010. 2000         2010. 2000           22         5744.1750         2010. 2000         2010. 2000         2010. 2000           22         3784.1750         2010. 2000         201         2010. 2000           22         3784.1750         2011.200         201         2010. 2000           22         3784.1750         2011.200         201         3100. 2000           22         3784.1750         2011.200         201         3100. 2000           23         3784.1750         2011.2000         201         3100. 2000           23         3784.1750         2011.2000         201         3000. 2000           23         3784.1750         2011.2000         201         3000. 2000           24         3784.1750         2011.2000         201         3000. 2000           25         3784.1750         2011.2000         201         3000. 2000           25         3784.1750         2011.2000         201         3000. 2000           26         3780.1750         2011.2000         201         3000. 2000           26         3780.1750         2011.2000         201         3000. 2000           27				15         3191.2300           153         31754.7500           153         31751.2300           153         31751.2300           154         31751.2500           154         31751.2500           155         31751.2500           155         31751.2500           155         31751.2500           155         31762.2500           155         3162.2500           156         3163.7500           151         3163.7500           153         3162.2500           154         3163.7500           155         3162.2500           156         3163.2500           156         3162.2500           156         3162.2500           156         3163.2500           156         3163.2500           156         3163.2500           156         3163.2500           156         3163.2500           156         3163.2500           156         3163.2500           156         3163.2500           156         3163.2500           156         3163.2500           156         3163.2500           156 </td <td>3871.1500         519         3754.1500           98718.2500         53         3758.1500           98718.2500         55         3758.4500           98718.2500         55         3758.4500           98728.2500         55         3758.4500           98728.2500         55         3758.200           98728.2500         55         3758.2500           98728.2500         55         3758.2500           98728.2500         55         3768.2500           98728.2500         55         3768.2500           98728.2500         55         3768.2500           98728.2500         55         3768.2500           9874.2500         53         3768.2500           9874.2500         53         3768.2500           9874.2500         54         3768.2500           9874.2500         53         3768.2500           9874.2500         54         3768.2500           9874.2500         54         3768.2500           9874.2500         54         3768.2500           9874.2500         54         3768.2500           9874.2500         54         3768.2500           9874.2500         54         3768.2500<td>111         3171.1760         3171.1760         3171.2500         51         52         5</td><td>3558.2500         11         3141.1500         3171.1500         150         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         152         3158.2500         152         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500</td><td>16         31322.200         31952.200         113         31431.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3133.700         50</td></td>	3871.1500         519         3754.1500           98718.2500         53         3758.1500           98718.2500         55         3758.4500           98718.2500         55         3758.4500           98728.2500         55         3758.4500           98728.2500         55         3758.200           98728.2500         55         3758.2500           98728.2500         55         3758.2500           98728.2500         55         3768.2500           98728.2500         55         3768.2500           98728.2500         55         3768.2500           98728.2500         55         3768.2500           9874.2500         53         3768.2500           9874.2500         53         3768.2500           9874.2500         54         3768.2500           9874.2500         53         3768.2500           9874.2500         54         3768.2500           9874.2500         54         3768.2500           9874.2500         54         3768.2500           9874.2500         54         3768.2500           9874.2500         54         3768.2500           9874.2500         54         3768.2500 <td>111         3171.1760         3171.1760         3171.2500         51         52         5</td> <td>3558.2500         11         3141.1500         3171.1500         150         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         152         3158.2500         152         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500</td> <td>16         31322.200         31952.200         113         31431.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3133.700         50</td>	111         3171.1760         3171.1760         3171.2500         51         52         5	3558.2500         11         3141.1500         3171.1500         150         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         151         3158.2500         152         3158.2500         152         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500         315         3158.2500	16         31322.200         31952.200         113         31431.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3143.700         50         3133.700         50
22         3184.1500         3910.1500         362         3173.2500           22         3184.1500         3910.1500         363         3173.2500           22         3174.1500         3910.1500         363         3174.100           22         3174.1500         3811         3174.100         363         3174.100           22         3174.1500         3911.1500         363         3174.100         3174.100           23         3174.1500         3911.1500         363         3174.100         3174.100           23         3174.1500         364         3174.100         364         3174.100           23         3174.1500         364         3174.1500         364         3174.100           23         3174.1500         3174.1500         364         3174.100         366         3174.100           23         3174.1500         3174.1500         212         3104.100         366         3174.100           23         3176.1500         3174.1500         212         3004.100         317         3004.100           23         3176.1500         3174.1500         212         3004.100         317         3004.100           23         3176.1500			388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388	151         37584, 1500           152         31594, 1500           154         31591, 1500           154         31591, 1500           155         31591, 1500           155         31591, 1500           155         31591, 1500           155         31591, 1500           155         31602, 2500           156         31602, 2500           156         31602, 2500           161         31612, 1500           161         31612, 1500           162         31662, 2500           163         31612, 2500           164         31662, 2500           164         31662, 2500           164         31662, 2500           164         31662, 2500           164         31663, 2500           164         31663, 2500           164         31663, 2500           164         31663, 2500           164         31663, 2500           164         31663, 1500           164         31663, 1500           164         31664, 1500	3815.2500         53         3154.1500           38176.3500         53         3154.1500           38176.3500         55         3154.1500           38125.2500         154         3155.2500           38125.1500         154         3155.1500           38125.1500         153         3155.1500           38125.1500         153         3156.1500           38125.1500         153         3166.2500           38125.1500         153         3166.2500           38125.1500         153         3166.2500           38176.1500         153         3166.2500           38176.2500         153         3166.2500           38176.2500         153         3166.2500           38176.2500         154         3166.2500           38176.2500         164         3186.2500           38176.2500         164         3186.2500           38176.2500         164         3185.2500           38176.2500         164         3185.2500           38176.2500         164         3185.2500           38176.2500         164         3185.2500           38176.2500         164         3185.2500           38176.2500         164<	114         37545.2500         3871.5200         3754.7500         511.520           115         3124.1700         3171.2120         32         3751.2100           111         3144.1700         3172.2500         3572.2500         3573.200           111         3146.1700         3175.2500         3175.2700         3175.2700           111         3146.1700         3172.2500         3175.2700         3193.2700           112         31415.2500         3175.2700         3165.7100         3160.7700           112         31415.2500         3175.2100         3160.7700         3160.7700           112         31415.2500         3175.2100         3160.7700         3160.7700           112         31415.2500         3175.2500         3175.2500         3176.2500           112         31415.2500         3170.2500         3176.2700         3160.7700           112         3140.7100         3170.2500         3176.2700         3160.7700           112         3140.7200         3170.2500         3170.2500         3162.7300           112         3140.7200         3170.2500         3175.2500         3175.2500           112         3140.7200         3170.2500         3175.2500         3	3378.7700         1H         3145.2500         3116.250         3116.250         3136.4700           3938.7700         1H         3148.1700         3171.2500         3172.2500         3171.2500           3938.7700         1H         3146.2700         3172.2500         3172.2500         3175.2500           3938.7700         1H         3146.7500         3172.2500         3172.2500         3173.2500           3938.7700         1H         3146.7500         3172.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500           3939.7500         1H         3146.7500         3173.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500           3960.7500         2H         3173.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500         3173.2500           3960.7120         2H         3174.2500         3173.2500         3174.2500         3174.2500           3960.7120         2H         3174.2500         3174.2500         3174.2500<	IT         3732.5700         3358.7500         114         3143.2500         3143.5700         5145.2500         515.2500         5
22         3194.1.2500         300.1.2500         264         3193.1.00           221         3189.1.260         3141.1.260         3141.1.20         3143.1.00           222         3189.1.260         3141.1.260         3143.1.00         3143.1.00           223         3189.1.260         3141.1.260         3141.1.20         3143.1.00           220         3186.1.360         3141.1.260         3141.1.20         3141.1.200           223         3181.1.260         3121.1.260         3131.1.20         3140.1.200           223         3181.1.260         3141.1.260         3141.1.200         3160.1.200           223         3181.1.260         3141.1.260         3141.1.200         3160.1.200           223         3181.1.260         3141.1.260         3161.1.200         3160.1.200           223         3181.1.260         3141.1.260         3161.1.200         3160.1.200           224         3181.1.260         3141.1.260         3173.1.200         3160.1.200           224         3181.1.260         3141.1.260         3173.1.200         3160.1.200           224         3181.1.260         3141.1.260         3173.1.200         3160.1.200           224         3181.1.260         3141.1.260 <td></td> <td></td> <td>386 386 386 386 388 388 388 388 388 388</td> <td>ISS         3158.1500           ISS         3153.1500           ISS         3153.1500           ISS         3153.2500           ISS         3153.2500           ISS         3153.2500           ISS         3156.2500           ISS         3166.2600           ISS         3166.2500           ISS         3163.2500           ISS         3164.2500           ISS</td> <td>3878.7500         5758.2500           1522.2500         53         3758.2500           3872.2500         55         3758.7500           3872.2100         55         3758.7500           3872.2100         55         3758.7500           3872.2100         55         3758.7500           3872.2100         53         3765.7500           3872.2100         53         3765.7500           3874.2500         53         3765.7500           3874.2500         53         3765.7500           3874.2500         63         3765.2500           3874.2500         63         3765.2500           3874.2500         63         3765.2500           3875.2500         63         3765.2500           3877.2500         63         3765.200           3877.2500         63         3765.200           3877.2500         63         3765.200           3876.2500         65         3765.200           3877.2500         65         3765.200           3877.2500         65         3765.200           3876.2500         65         3765.200           3876.2500         65         3765.200           3877.</td> <td>III         34743.790         3878.2500         5758.2500         5758.2500           III         31745.7100         3872.2500         5375.2500         5375.2500           III         31745.700         3872.5200         5375.2500         5376.7500           III         31745.700         3747.5200         5376.7500         5375.7500           III         31745.7500         3747.5200         5376.7500         5375.7500           IIII         31745.7500         3747.5200         5375.7500         5375.7500           IIII         31745.7500         3747.5200         5375.7500         5375.7500           IIII         31745.7500         3747.5200         5375.7500         5375.7500           IIIII         31745.7500         3747.5200         5375.7500         5375.7500           IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII</td> <td>3578.0.200         11         314.9.1700         317.1700         317.3.200         358.2.500         317.2.200         317.3.200           395.9.2100         11         314.6.2200         337.2.2500         153         375.1.700           395.9.2100         11         314.6.200         317.2.190         154         317.5.100           385.9.2100         11         314.6.200         317.2.190         154         317.5.100           385.9.200         13         314.1.200         317.3.190         154         317.5.100           385.9.700         19         314.2.200         317.3.190         154         317.0.200           385.9.700         12         314.1.200         317.3.190         157         316.9.700           385.9.700         12         314.1.700         317.3.190         193         316.7.700           386.1.700         12         314.1.700         317.4.2.00         317.2.200         193         316.7.700           386.1.700         12         314.3.1.90         193         316.7.700         316.7.700           386.1.700         12         314.3.1.90         193         316.7.700         316.7.700           386.1.700         1317.1.200         1314.1.700</td> <td>1         3132.3.200         3958.2.000         11         3143.5.700         3143.5.700         3143.5.700         3143.7.700         513.5.700         513.7.7</td>			386 386 386 386 388 388 388 388 388 388	ISS         3158.1500           ISS         3153.1500           ISS         3153.1500           ISS         3153.2500           ISS         3153.2500           ISS         3153.2500           ISS         3156.2500           ISS         3166.2600           ISS         3166.2500           ISS         3163.2500           ISS         3164.2500           ISS	3878.7500         5758.2500           1522.2500         53         3758.2500           3872.2500         55         3758.7500           3872.2100         55         3758.7500           3872.2100         55         3758.7500           3872.2100         55         3758.7500           3872.2100         53         3765.7500           3872.2100         53         3765.7500           3874.2500         53         3765.7500           3874.2500         53         3765.7500           3874.2500         63         3765.2500           3874.2500         63         3765.2500           3874.2500         63         3765.2500           3875.2500         63         3765.2500           3877.2500         63         3765.200           3877.2500         63         3765.200           3877.2500         63         3765.200           3876.2500         65         3765.200           3877.2500         65         3765.200           3877.2500         65         3765.200           3876.2500         65         3765.200           3876.2500         65         3765.200           3877.	III         34743.790         3878.2500         5758.2500         5758.2500           III         31745.7100         3872.2500         5375.2500         5375.2500           III         31745.700         3872.5200         5375.2500         5376.7500           III         31745.700         3747.5200         5376.7500         5375.7500           III         31745.7500         3747.5200         5376.7500         5375.7500           IIII         31745.7500         3747.5200         5375.7500         5375.7500           IIII         31745.7500         3747.5200         5375.7500         5375.7500           IIII         31745.7500         3747.5200         5375.7500         5375.7500           IIIII         31745.7500         3747.5200         5375.7500         5375.7500           IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	3578.0.200         11         314.9.1700         317.1700         317.3.200         358.2.500         317.2.200         317.3.200           395.9.2100         11         314.6.2200         337.2.2500         153         375.1.700           395.9.2100         11         314.6.200         317.2.190         154         317.5.100           385.9.2100         11         314.6.200         317.2.190         154         317.5.100           385.9.200         13         314.1.200         317.3.190         154         317.5.100           385.9.700         19         314.2.200         317.3.190         154         317.0.200           385.9.700         12         314.1.200         317.3.190         157         316.9.700           385.9.700         12         314.1.700         317.3.190         193         316.7.700           386.1.700         12         314.1.700         317.4.2.00         317.2.200         193         316.7.700           386.1.700         12         314.3.1.90         193         316.7.700         316.7.700           386.1.700         12         314.3.1.90         193         316.7.700         316.7.700           386.1.700         1317.1.200         1314.1.700	1         3132.3.200         3958.2.000         11         3143.5.700         3143.5.700         3143.5.700         3143.7.700         513.5.700         513.7.7
ZZ         JTR90, 1500         SMI, 1700         S64         3190, 250           Z2         3178, 1200         2014, 2500         2014, 2500         2014, 2500           Z2         3178, 1200         2014, 2500         2014, 2500         2014, 2500           Z3         3178, 1200         2014, 1200         2014, 2500         2014, 2000           Z3         3178, 1200         2014, 1200         2014, 2000         2014, 2000           Z3         3178, 1200         2014, 1200         2014, 2000         2014, 2000           Z3         3178, 1200         2014, 1200         2014, 2000         2014, 2000           Z3         3178, 1200         2014, 1200         2014, 2000         2014, 2000           Z3         3178, 1200         2014, 1200         2014, 2000         2014, 2000           Z3         3178, 1200         2014, 2000         2014, 2000         2014, 2000           Z3         3178, 1200         2014, 2000         2014, 2000         2014, 2000           Z3         3178, 1200         2014, 2000         2014, 2000         2014, 2000           Z3         3178, 1200         2014, 2000         2014, 2000         2014, 2000           Z3         3178, 1200         2014, 2000			388 398 398 398 398 398 398 398 398 398	ISS         3759L YS0L           154         3759L YS0L           154         3759L YS0L           155         3759L YS0L           155         3759L YS0L           156         3759L YS0L           157         3760L YS0L           158         3769L YS0L           159         3760L YS0L           151         3760L YS0L           153         3760L YS0L           154         3760L YS0L           155         3760L YS0L           166         3766L YS0L           165         3766L YS0L           165         3766L YS0L           165         3766L YS0L           166         3766L YS0L           161         3766L YS0L           165         3766L YS0L           166         3766L YS0L           166         3766L YS0L           166         3766L YS0L           167         3766L YS0L           166         3766L YS0L           167         3766L YS0L	1872.2200         53         3751.700           1872.2201         54         7795.200           1872.2201         54         7795.200           1872.2201         55         3795.200           1872.2201         55         3795.200           1872.2201         55         3795.200           1872.2201         57         3795.200           1872.2201         57         3795.200           1872.2201         57         3795.200           1872.2201         57         3795.200           1872.2201         51         3795.200           1872.2201         51         3795.200           1872.2201         51         3795.200           1873.200         51         3795.200           1873.200         52         3795.200           1873.200         53         3795.200           1874.2700         53         3795.200           1875.2700         53         3795.200           1875.2700         53         3795.200           1875.2700         53         3795.200           1875.2700         53         3795.200           1875.2700         53         3795.200           18	11         3173.2.5300         3173.1.700           111         2144.3.700         3173.2.530         55         3173.2.00           113         2144.3.700         3173.2.500         154         3173.2.00           119         2144.3.700         3173.2.500         155         3173.2.00           119         2144.3.700         3173.2.500         155         3170.2.00           120         2141.3.700         3173.2.700         153         3170.2.00           120         2141.3.200         3173.2.700         153         3170.2.00           121         2141.3.200         3171.3.200         153         3170.2.00           122         2140.2.200         3171.3.200         153         3170.2.00           122         2140.2.200         3171.3.200         153         3170.2.00           123         2140.2.200         3171.3.200         152         3170.2.00           124         2140.2.200         3171.2.200         152         3170.2.200           124         2140.2.200         3171.2.200         152         3170.2.200           124         2140.2.200         3171.2.200         152         3170.2.200           124         2140.2.200         3171	8352.730         11         3142.230         3752.250         573         3751.750           8459.730         11         3145.130         3172.450         154         3153.250           3459.730         11         3146.230         3173.550         154         3153.550           3459.730         11         3146.230         3173.550         154         3153.500           3460.730         21         3146.230         3173.550         153         3155.200           366.730         21         3148.500         3174.550         3174.550         3174.550         3174.550           366.730         21         314.550         3174.550         3174.550         3174.550         3174.550           366.730         21         3174.550         3174.550         3174.550         3174.550           366.730         21         3174.550         3174.550         3174.570         3174.570           366.1700         21         3174.520         3174.520         3174.570         3174.570           366.1700         21         3174.520         3174.520         3174.570         3174.570           366.1700         21         3174.520         3174.5720         3174.570 <t< td=""><td>17         3132.750         3132.750         116         3146.2500         5146.2500         5152.250         553         3153.750           10         3133.6200         3358.250         3145.750         3145.750         5175.250         5175.250           11         3145.750         3155.750         3153.750         3153.750         5175.250           12         3143.500         3165.750         3175.250         3175.250         5175.250           13         3141.550         3175.200         3172.250         3172.250         5175.200           13         3134.750         3161.750         3174.150         3174.150         3174.150           14         3175.260         3174.250         3174.250         5174.250         5174.250           16         3175.260         3174.150         3174.150         3174.170         5174.250           16         3175.200         3174.150         3174.170         3174.170         5174.250           17         3136.170         3174.170         3174.170         3174.270         5174.270           17         3136.170         3174.170         3174.170         3174.170         5174.270           18         3136.170         2143.170</td></t<>	17         3132.750         3132.750         116         3146.2500         5146.2500         5152.250         553         3153.750           10         3133.6200         3358.250         3145.750         3145.750         5175.250         5175.250           11         3145.750         3155.750         3153.750         3153.750         5175.250           12         3143.500         3165.750         3175.250         3175.250         5175.250           13         3141.550         3175.200         3172.250         3172.250         5175.200           13         3134.750         3161.750         3174.150         3174.150         3174.150           14         3175.260         3174.250         3174.250         5174.250         5174.250           16         3175.260         3174.150         3174.150         3174.170         5174.250           16         3175.200         3174.150         3174.170         3174.170         5174.250           17         3136.170         3174.170         3174.170         3174.270         5174.270           17         3136.170         3174.170         3174.170         3174.170         5174.270           18         3136.170         2143.170
229         31934,1500         3614,1500         361         31934,1500           229         3185,1500         3911,1500         365         31934,1500           231         3184,1500         3914,1500         265         31934,2500           231         3184,1500         3914,1500         265         31934,2500           232         3184,1500         3913,1500         265         31934,2500           232         3181,1500         3913,1500         261         3000,1500           233         3181,1500         3913,1500         261         3000,2500           234         3181,1500         3914,1500         271         3000,2500           234         3181,1500         3914,1500         271         3000,2500           235         3183,1500         3914,2500         271         3001,1000           235         3183,1500         3914,2500         271         3001,2000           230         3183,1500         3914,2500         271         3001,2000           231         3183,1500         3914,2500         271         3002,2000           231         3183,1500         3914,2500         271         3002,2000           241         3183,500			308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308	154         31735.2500           155         31561.7500           157         31651.7500           157         31601.7500           158         31612.7500           159         31612.7500           159         31612.7500           159         31612.7500           159         31612.7500           159         31612.7500           150         31612.2500           161         31612.2500           162         31612.2500           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600           165         31652.7600	3917.1710         154         3119.1.00           3179.1.000         53         3199.1.00           3179.1.100         53         3199.1.00           3179.1.100         53         3199.1.00           3179.1.100         53         3199.1.00           3179.1.100         53         3199.1.00           3179.1.100         53         319.1.00           3179.1.100         53         319.1.00           3179.1.100         53         319.1.00           3179.1.100         53         319.1.00           3179.1.100         66         3165.1.00           3179.1.100         66         3165.1.00           3176.1.200         63         319.2.0.00           3176.1.200         65         3165.1.00           3176.1.200         65         3163.1.00           3176.1.200         65         3163.1.00           3176.1.200         65         3163.1.00           3176.1.200         65         3163.1.00	III         3478.7100         3817.1500         154         3719.2500           116         3146.2500         3872.2500         55         3758.7500           119         3142.700         3872.2500         57         3758.7500           120         3142.700         3872.2500         57         3760.700           121         3142.700         3872.5200         57         3760.700           122         3141.7500         3873.5200         57         3760.700           122         3141.7500         3873.5200         57         3760.700           122         3141.7500         3873.5200         57         3760.700           123         3141.7500         3877.2500         57         3760.700           124         3144.750         3877.2500         3764.2500         3764.200           124         3144.750         3877.2500         3764.2500         3764.7500           125         3174.2500         3877.2500         3764.2500         3764.2500           126         3174.2500         3877.2500         3764.2500         3764.2500           126         3174.2500         3876.3700         3764.2500         3764.2500           126         3176	855.6.250         11         3415.7100         3415.7100         3415.7100         3753.2500         3753.2500           3853.750         115         3174.52.200         3753.2500         375         3753.7500           3860.750         125         3416.2.200         3752.3500         37         3750.7500           3860.750         125         3416.2.200         371.31700         3712.7100         3712.7100           3860.750         123         3414.2.200         371.31700         3713.2100         3714.2100           3860.750         123         3414.3.200         3714.4.200         3714.2100         3714.2100           3860.750         123         3414.3.200         3714.4.200         3714.2.200         3714.2.200           3862.750         123         3143.200         3714.2.200         3714.2.200         3714.2.200           3862.750         123         3143.200         3714.2.200         3714.2.200         3714.2.200           3862.750         123         3143.200         3714.2.200         3714.2.200         3714.2.200           3862.7700         123         3143.200         3714.2.200         3714.2.200         3714.2.200           3862.7700         123         3174.2.200 <td< td=""><td>01         3138.2500         3959.2500         111         3145.7500         3153.7500         5153.5200         5153.51200         5153.5200&lt;</td></td<>	01         3138.2500         3959.2500         111         3145.7500         3153.7500         5153.5200         5153.51200         5153.5200<
223         31851,1500         361,1510         365         31861,2500           230         31861,5500         381,1500         381         3180,2500           231         31861,5500         3814,1500         381         3180,200           232         31861,500         3911,1500         263         3181,200           233         3181,500         3911,1500         263         3181,200           233         3181,500         3911,500         210         3004,1000           234         3181,500         3911,500         210         3004,1000           235         3181,500         3911,500         211         3004,1000           236         3198,500         3194,2500         212         3004,1000           231         3182,500         214,2500         215         3004,700           231         3182,500         214,2500         215         3004,700           231         3186,5150         214,2500         215         3004,700           231         3186,5200         214,2500         216         3002,2000           241         3186,5200         214         3002,5000         3002,5000           242         3190,5200         216 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388</td> <td>155         31538, 1500           158         3150, 1500           151         3160, 1500           153         3160, 1500           153         3160, 1500           153         3160, 1500           160         3166, 1500           161         3166, 1500           164         3163, 1500           164         3163, 1500           164         3163, 1500           165         3163, 1500           164         3163, 1500           165         3163, 1500           166         3163, 1500           165         3163, 1500           166         3163, 1500           166         3163, 1500           166         3163, 1600           166         3163, 1600           166         3163, 1600           166         3164, 100</td> <td>58728.2500         55         37594.7500           98728.2500         55         37595.7500           98728.2700         55         3760.2500           98728.2700         55         3760.2500           98728.2700         55         3762.7500           98728.7700         53         3764.2500           9872.7500         53         3765.7500           9872.7500         66         3765.7500           9877.2500         61         3765.7500           9877.2500         63         3765.7500           9877.2500         63         3765.7500           9877.2500         63         3785.7500           9877.2500         64         3785.7500           9877.2500         64         3785.7500           9876.2500         64         3785.7500           9877.2501         64         3785.7500           9876.2500         64         3785.7500           9876.2500         64         3785.7500           9876.2500         65         3785.7500           9877.2500         65         3785.7500</td> <td>(16         315.8.2.500         315.8.7.500         515.8.7.500           119         314.2.1500         317.8.2.500         510.2.500           120         314.1.2500         317.8.2.500         510.2.500           120         314.1.2500         317.8.2.00         51         510.2.500           120         314.1.2500         317.8.2.00         51         310.2.500           122         314.8.2.500         317.8.2.00         51         310.2.500           123         314.8.2.500         317.8.2.00         314.8.2.00           123         314.8.2.500         317.8.2.00         316.2.7.00           124         314.9.2.500         317.9.2.00         317.8.2.00           125         314.9.2.500         317.9.2.00         317.8.2.00           126         314.9.2.500         317.9.2.00         317.8.2.00           126         317.9.2.00         480.0.7.900         480.7.900           126         317.9.2.90         480.0.7.900         480.7.800           126         317.9.2.90         480.0.7.900         480.7.800           126         317.9.2.90         480.0.7.900         48.7.8200           128         319.9.2.7.900         48.7.8200         48.7.8200</td> <td>3853-750         148         3146.250         3672.250         575.250         5758.750           3866.730         13         314.7.250         3754.250         5702.250           3866.730         13         314.7.250         3756.250         5702.250           3866.730         13         314.7.250         3775.250         5702.250           3860.730         13         314.7.250         3714.5.200         5702.250           3860.730         13         314.6.200         53         5702.250           3861.250         13         314.6.200         53         5702.250           3861.250         13         314.6.200         53         5702.200           3862.750         13         314.2.200         5374.2.200         5376.2.200           3862.750         13         314.2.200         5374.2.200         5362.200           3862.750         13         3170.2.200         3376.2.200         5366.750           3863.4750         13         3170.2.200         3376.2.200         5366.750           3865.4750         13         3170.2.200         3376.2.200         5376.2.200           3865.4750         13         3170.2.200         3177.2.200         3176.2.200</td> <td>61         3133.150         3453.150         114         3146.2500         5316.2500</td>			388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388	155         31538, 1500           158         3150, 1500           151         3160, 1500           153         3160, 1500           153         3160, 1500           153         3160, 1500           160         3166, 1500           161         3166, 1500           164         3163, 1500           164         3163, 1500           164         3163, 1500           165         3163, 1500           164         3163, 1500           165         3163, 1500           166         3163, 1500           165         3163, 1500           166         3163, 1500           166         3163, 1500           166         3163, 1600           166         3163, 1600           166         3163, 1600           166         3164, 100	58728.2500         55         37594.7500           98728.2500         55         37595.7500           98728.2700         55         3760.2500           98728.2700         55         3760.2500           98728.2700         55         3762.7500           98728.7700         53         3764.2500           9872.7500         53         3765.7500           9872.7500         66         3765.7500           9877.2500         61         3765.7500           9877.2500         63         3765.7500           9877.2500         63         3765.7500           9877.2500         63         3785.7500           9877.2500         64         3785.7500           9877.2500         64         3785.7500           9876.2500         64         3785.7500           9877.2501         64         3785.7500           9876.2500         64         3785.7500           9876.2500         64         3785.7500           9876.2500         65         3785.7500           9877.2500         65         3785.7500	(16         315.8.2.500         315.8.7.500         515.8.7.500           119         314.2.1500         317.8.2.500         510.2.500           120         314.1.2500         317.8.2.500         510.2.500           120         314.1.2500         317.8.2.00         51         510.2.500           120         314.1.2500         317.8.2.00         51         310.2.500           122         314.8.2.500         317.8.2.00         51         310.2.500           123         314.8.2.500         317.8.2.00         314.8.2.00           123         314.8.2.500         317.8.2.00         316.2.7.00           124         314.9.2.500         317.9.2.00         317.8.2.00           125         314.9.2.500         317.9.2.00         317.8.2.00           126         314.9.2.500         317.9.2.00         317.8.2.00           126         317.9.2.00         480.0.7.900         480.7.900           126         317.9.2.90         480.0.7.900         480.7.800           126         317.9.2.90         480.0.7.900         480.7.800           126         317.9.2.90         480.0.7.900         48.7.8200           128         319.9.2.7.900         48.7.8200         48.7.8200	3853-750         148         3146.250         3672.250         575.250         5758.750           3866.730         13         314.7.250         3754.250         5702.250           3866.730         13         314.7.250         3756.250         5702.250           3866.730         13         314.7.250         3775.250         5702.250           3860.730         13         314.7.250         3714.5.200         5702.250           3860.730         13         314.6.200         53         5702.250           3861.250         13         314.6.200         53         5702.250           3861.250         13         314.6.200         53         5702.200           3862.750         13         314.2.200         5374.2.200         5376.2.200           3862.750         13         314.2.200         5374.2.200         5362.200           3862.750         13         3170.2.200         3376.2.200         5366.750           3863.4750         13         3170.2.200         3376.2.200         5366.750           3865.4750         13         3170.2.200         3376.2.200         5376.2.200           3865.4750         13         3170.2.200         3177.2.200         3176.2.200	61         3133.150         3453.150         114         3146.2500         5316.2500
220         1784.1500         302.1350         301         3130.1700           221         1784.1500         324.1500         365         3137.000           222         1784.500         3913.150         315         3137.100           223         3181.500         3913.500         216         300.1500           224         3181.500         3913.500         217         300.1500           225         3181.500         3913.500         217         300.1500           226         3185.500         3913.500         217         300.1700           226         3185.500         3142.500         212         300.1700           229         3185.7500         3142.500         212         300.1700           229         3185.7500         2142.200         215         300.1700           229         3185.7500         2142.200         217         300.7500           230         3185.7500         2142.200         216         300.7500           241         3190.2500         216         300.2500         216         300.7500           241         3190.2500         216         300.2500         216         300.2500           241         3190.				156         31402.2500           151         31402.2500           153         31403.7500           153         31403.2500           164         31461.2500           164         31463.2500           164         31463.2500           165         31463.2500           164         31463.2500           165         31463.2500           165         31463.2500           166         3163.2500           166         3163.2500           166         3163.2500           166         3163.2500           166         3163.2500           166         3163.2500           166         3163.2500           166         3163.2500           166         3163.2500	3872.530         55         3102.550           3875.250         53         3160.750           3875.250         53         3162.550           3875.250         53         3162.550           3874.250         53         3162.550           3874.250         53         3162.500           3874.250         53         3162.700           3875.250         53         3152.500           3817.250         163         3162.500           3817.250         163         3152.500           3817.250         163         3153.500           3817.250         163         3153.500           3817.250         163         3153.500           3817.250         163         3153.500           3817.250         163         3153.500	113         31412.1500         8132.1500         5162.2500         51	3460.200         11         3412.150         3472.150         540.2500           3666.150         20         3145.2500         3475.250         3160.750           3666.150         21         3415.2500         3735.250         3745.250           3661.750         21         3417.5200         373         3760.750           3661.750         21         3417.5200         373         3760.750           3661.750         23         3445.250         3744.250         3745.750           3661.750         23         3445.250         3744.250         3745.750           3662.750         23         3443.250         3474.250         3474.260           3662.750         23         3474.250         3474.250         3766.750           3664.750         23         3474.250         3474.250         3766.750           3664.750         23         3764.750         3764.750         3766.750           3664.750         23         3764.750         3764.750         3766.750           3664.750         23         3764.750         3764.750         3764.750           3664.750         23         3764.750         3764.750         3764.750           3664.750         2	02         31343.200         3460.300         10         31412.500         31412.500         31412.500         5175.200         517         5100.200         51         51         5100.200         51         5100.200         51         51         5100.200         51         5100.200         51         51         51         51         51         51         51         51         51         51         51         51         51         51         51         51
231         37864.1500         39124.1500         366         31394.2600           222         27864.2500         39124.2500         259         31391.200           233         3781.1500         39124.2500         250         3000.1000           234         3181.1500         39124.2500         271         3000.1000           235         3781.750         39124.2500         271         3000.1000           235         3781.500         3912.2500         272         3001.700           236         3782.500         3914.2500         272         3001.200           230         3782.500         3914.2500         271         3002.2000           230         3782.500         3914.2500         271         3002.2000           230         3782.500         3914.2500         271         3002.2000           240         3183.500         2141.250         271         3002.2000           241         3190.2500         3142.250         273         3002.2000           241         3190.2500         3142.250         273         3002.2000           241         3190.2500         3142.250         273         3002.2000           241         3190.2500			388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388	151         37605.1500           158         37605.1500           158         37605.1500           160         37612.2500           161         37612.2500           162         37625.2500           162         37625.2500           164         37625.2500           164         37625.2500           165         37625.2500           164         37635.2500           164         37635.2500           165         37635.2600           164         37635.2600           164         37635.2600           164         37635.2600           165         37635.2600           166         37635.2600           166         37635.2600           166         37635.2600           166         37635.2600           166         37635.2600           166         37635.2600           166         37635.2600           166         37635.2600           166         37645.2600           167         37645.2600           168         37635.2600           169         37645.2600	38736.2500         57         31605.1500           38173.2500         53         31602.2500           38143.2500         53         3165.1500           38143.2500         53         3165.2000           38173.2500         16         3163.2000           38173.2500         163         3165.3000           38175.2500         163         3163.2000           38175.2500         163         3153.200           38175.2500         163         3153.200           38175.2500         163         3153.200           38175.2500         163         3153.200           38175.2500         163         3153.200           38176.2500         163         3153.2500           38176.2500         163         3153.2500	101         211 <td>3876.7190         28         3174.5.200         3175.290         57         5760.7500           3861.7190         12         344.3.190         3473.4500         57</td> <td>81         31346.1500         366.1590         124         3145.5200         517.6.2500         &lt;</td>	3876.7190         28         3174.5.200         3175.290         57         5760.7500           3861.7190         12         344.3.190         3473.4500         57	81         31346.1500         366.1590         124         3145.5200         517.6.2500         <
223         718.64.2500         291.8.4.2500         201.8.4.250         201.1.1500           223         718.1.1500         210.1.1510         210.1.1510         200.4.1010           234         718.1.1500         219.1.1510         210.1.1510         200.4.1010           235         718.1.1500         219.1.1510         211.1.1510         200.4.1010           235         718.1.1500         219.1.1510         211.1.1510         200.4.1010           235         718.1.1500         219.1.1510         211.1.1510         200.4.1010           235         718.1.1500         211.1.1510         211.1.1.101         200.4.1010           236         718.1.1500         211.2.1.1500         211.2.1.101         200.4.1010           236         718.1.1500         211.2.1.1500         211.2.1.101         200.4.1010           240         718.1.1500         211.2.1.1500         211.2.1.101         200.4.1010           241         7190.1.2.100         211.2.1.101         211.1.101         211.1.101           242         7190.1.2.100         211.2.1.101         211.1.101         211.1.101           243         7190.1.2.100         211.2.1.101         211.1.101         211.1.101           244         719.1.101			308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308	0025_0017 0021_012 0021_012 0021_012 0021_012 0021_012 0021_02 0021_02 0021_02 0021_02 0021_02 0021_02 0021_02 161 161 161 161 161 161 161 16	38133.1540         158         71603.2540           93745.2540         153         31542.7540           93146.1540         153         31542.7540           93174.1540         151         31542.7540           93174.1540         151         31542.2500           93173.1540         163         31545.2500           93173.1540         163         31553.2500           93174.1540         163         31553.2500           93174.1540         163         31533.2500           93174.1540         163         31533.2500           93174.1540         153         31533.2500           93174.1540         153         31533.3500           93174.1540         153         31533.3500           93174.1540         153         31533.3500	121         3473.7500         3873.7500         59760.2500           22         3140.2500         3141.2500         5974.2500           23         3140.2500         3174.2500         5974.2500           24         3143.2500         3174.2500         5974.2500           24         3143.2500         3173.7500         3173.2500           25         3143.2500         3173.7500         452           26         3143.2500         3170.2500         452           26         3143.2500         3170.2500         452           26         3174.2500         462         3176.2500           26         3170.2500         463         3176.2500           27         3170.200         8174.2500         463           27         3170.200         8174.2500         453           26         3174.2500         8174.2500         453           27         3170.200         8174.2500         453           28         3170.200         8174.2500         453           29         3170.200         463         3176.200           29         3177.200         8174.2500         453           29         3177.200         463	346.0.250         11         3413.150         55         3473.250         55         3760.250           36613.750         12         3143.250         3814.320         55         3142.200           36613.750         12         3143.250         3814.320         53         3142.700           36613.750         12         3143.250         3174.350         16         3145.700           366.4200         12         3143.250         3175.150         12         3143.200           366.4200         12         3144.250         3175.250         14         3760.200           366.4200         12         3144.250         3175.260         14         3760.200           366.4200         12         3144.250         3175.260         14         3760.200           366.4200         12         31764.250         3175.260         14         3760.200           366.41700         12         31764.250         3817.450         144.200         150         1700.200           366.41700         12         31764.250         3817.450         3817.250         144.200         1700.200           366.41700         13         3517.550         3817.450         3817.250         151.217.200	64         3130.2500         3610.2500         1413.1500         31413.1500         513         5130.2500         53         5143.2500         5143.2500         5143.2500         5143.2500         513         513
223         31311,1500         3131,1501         210         3000,1200           224         3130,1200         211         3000,1200         300           255         3162,1200         3213,1200         211         3000,1200           255         3162,1200         3214,1200         212         3000,1200           255         3162,1200         3214,2200         214         3002,2000           253         3162,1200         215,3200         215,3200         3002,2000           253         3162,1200         215,3200         215,3200         3002,2000           261         3173,1200         215,3200         215,3200         3002,2000           261         3163,1200         216,3200         216,3200         3002,2000           213         31766,1500         316,3200         216,3200         3002,5000			388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388	007.16375 007.16375 007.16375 007.16375 007.16375 007.16375 007.16375 007.16375 007.16375 161 161 161 161 161 161 161 16	38142_2500         53         31512_1500           38142_2500         161         31614_2500           38170_2500         161         31614_2500           38170_2500         163         31645_1500           38170_2500         163         3163_2500           38170_2500         163         3163_2500           38170_2500         163         3163_2500           38170_2500         164         3193_2500           38170_2500         164         3163_2700           38170_2500         164         3163_2700           38170_2500         164         3163_2700	12         31483.2500         3148.7500         5148.2500           12         3148.7500         3148.5100         3168.2500           12         3148.5100         3168.2500         3168.2500           12         3148.5100         3174.5100         3168.2500           12         3143.5100         3174.5100         3168.2500           12         3143.5100         3173.5100         3174.5100           12         3174.5100         3174.5100         3175.5100           12         3179.2500         3170.5100         3175.5100           12         3170.5100         3174.5100         3175.5100           12         3179.5100         3174.51200         3174.51200           12         3179.5100         3174.51200         3174.51200           12         3179.51200         3174.51200         3175.51200           12         3174.51200         3174.51200         3175.51200           12         3174.51200         3175.51200         3175.51200           13         3174.51200         3175.51200         3175.51200           13         3175.51200         3175.51200         3175.51200           13         3175.51200         3175.51200         3175.51	34613.790         22         31443.2500         35143.2500         55         3145.7500           34617.200         123         31443.2500         35144.2500         160         7101.2000           3462.7500         123         31443.2500         3174.2500         143         3175.7500           3462.7500         123         31443.2500         3175.2500         3175.7500         3175.7500           3462.7500         123         3143.2500         3175.2500         3175.7500         3175.7500           3462.7500         123         3143.2500         3175.7500         3175.7500         3175.7500           3462.7500         123         3143.2500         3174.2500         3175.2500         3174.2500           3462.7500         123         3174.2500         3174.2500         3174.2500         3174.2500           3462.7500         123         3174.2500         3174.2500         3174.2500         3174.2500           3463.7700         123         3174.2500         3174.2500         3174.2500         3174.2500           3464.7500         123         3174.2500         3174.2500         3174.2500         3174.2500           3464.7500         123         3174.2500         3177.2500         3174.2500<	85         3733.7500         366.1790         223         314.62.2500         514.63.2500         517.63.2500
234         31015,2500         3175,2500         3175,2500         3176,2500           235         31762,2500         3176,2500         212         3004,150           235         31762,2500         3142,250         217,350         3176,250           235         31762,250         3145,250         217,350         3176,200           235         31762,250         3145,250         217,350         3175,200           235         3162,250         3145,250         217,350         3175,200           235         3162,250         3175,250         217,350         3175,200           235         31783,250         3175,250         217,350         3102,250           241         31793,250         317,375         217,350         3102,250           241         31793,250         316,325         3102,250         3102,250           241         31793,250         216         3102,250         316,326           242         3190,250         216         316,326         316,326			306 388 388 388 388 388 388 388	160         31646.2900           161         37639.7700           162         31663.2300           163         37656.7500           164         31630.2300           165         37635.7500           165         31633.2300           165         31633.2300           165         31633.2300           165         31633.2300           165         31633.2300           165         31633.2300           165         31633.2300           165         31633.2300	No. 2         No. 2 <th< td=""><td>1248.1790         3814.1500         3814.1500         3814.1500           124         31430.2500         38170.2500         161         3161.1500           123         31430.2500         38170.2500         162         3163.1500           123         31430.2500         38170.2500         162         3163.1500           124         31749.2500         38170.2500         162         31753.200           128         3170.1500         38170.500         163         3163.700           128         3170.1500         3814.1500         163         3163.700           128         3170.1500         3814.1500         163         3164.3700           128         3170.1200         3814.1200         3173.200         3183.1200           128         3170.1200         3817.1250         3184.1200         3184.1200           129         3171.2500         3817.1250         3184.1200         3184.1200</td><td>38671.2:30         17.486.7:30         397.46.7:30         507.45.7:50           386.20.7:50         24.3         314.90.2:50         3875.2:50         576.2:7:0           386.20.7:50         24.3         314.90.2:50         3875.2:50         576.2:7:0           386.21.7:50         25.3         317.2:50         3875.2:50         576.2:2:0           386.21.7:50         25.3         317.2:50         3875.2:50         576.2:2:0           386.21.7:50         25.3         317.2:50         143.3         756.2:7:0           386.21.7:50         25.3         317.2:50         143.3         756.2:7:0           386.31.7:50         25.3         317.1:2:50         143.3         756.2:7:50           386.31.7:50         217.1:2:50         217.1:2:50         217.2:1:2:0           386.31.7:50         217.1:2:50         217.1:2:50         217.1:2:50</td><td>16         31371.2500         3641.2500         1246.5500         314.551         366.7500         365.7500         374.3520         367.7500         365.7500         374.3520         367.62.200         374.3520         376.7500         365.7500         375.3500</td></th<>	1248.1790         3814.1500         3814.1500         3814.1500           124         31430.2500         38170.2500         161         3161.1500           123         31430.2500         38170.2500         162         3163.1500           123         31430.2500         38170.2500         162         3163.1500           124         31749.2500         38170.2500         162         31753.200           128         3170.1500         38170.500         163         3163.700           128         3170.1500         3814.1500         163         3163.700           128         3170.1500         3814.1500         163         3164.3700           128         3170.1200         3814.1200         3173.200         3183.1200           128         3170.1200         3817.1250         3184.1200         3184.1200           129         3171.2500         3817.1250         3184.1200         3184.1200	38671.2:30         17.486.7:30         397.46.7:30         507.45.7:50           386.20.7:50         24.3         314.90.2:50         3875.2:50         576.2:7:0           386.20.7:50         24.3         314.90.2:50         3875.2:50         576.2:7:0           386.21.7:50         25.3         317.2:50         3875.2:50         576.2:2:0           386.21.7:50         25.3         317.2:50         3875.2:50         576.2:2:0           386.21.7:50         25.3         317.2:50         143.3         756.2:7:0           386.21.7:50         25.3         317.2:50         143.3         756.2:7:0           386.31.7:50         25.3         317.1:2:50         143.3         756.2:7:50           386.31.7:50         217.1:2:50         217.1:2:50         217.2:1:2:0           386.31.7:50         217.1:2:50         217.1:2:50         217.1:2:50	16         31371.2500         3641.2500         1246.5500         314.551         366.7500         365.7500         374.3520         367.7500         365.7500         374.3520         367.62.200         374.3520         376.7500         365.7500         375.3500
255         37878.1760         3918.1760         272         3600.2500           251         3788.5700         3914.2500         271         3600.2500           251         3788.5700         3914.2500         271         3600.2500           251         3788.5700         3745.500         271         3600.2500           252         3788.5700         2714.2500         271         3607.2000           253         3789.5700         2715         2715.2600         2715.300           263         3789.5700         2715         2702.2600         2715.300           241         3190.2.500         2715         3602.2500         2715.300           242         3190.2.500         2716         3602.2500         2715.300           242         3190.2.500         2716         3602.2500         2715.300			388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388	161         31613, 1500           162         3163, 2500           162         3165, 2500           163         37656, 1500           164         37630, 2500           165         37632, 1500           165         37632, 1500           165         37632, 1500           165         37632, 1500           165         37640, 7500	a 3763,2500 [6] 3763,750 3873,7500 [62] 3763,750 3877,2500 [63] 37626,7500 3876,7500 [65] 37636,7500 3876,2700 [65] 37635,7500 3876,2700 [65] 37635,7500 3876,7200 [65] 37632,7500	24         31429.2500         31750.2500         31750.2500         3175.2500           125         3143.2500         3175.2500         162         3175.2500           125         3143.2500         3175.2500         162         3175.2500           125         3170.1700         3175.2500         162         3175.2500           125         3170.1700         3176.2500         165         3175.3700           126         3170.1700         3176.2500         185         3175.3700           128         3170.1700         3176.2500         185         3175.3700           128         3170.2500         3177.2500         187         3176.200           128         3170.2500         3177.2500         3177.2500         3177.2500           129         3176.2500         3177.2500         3177.2500         3177.2500	362,0,790         124         314,0,2500         38750,2500         38751,750           366,24,750         124         31430,2500         38173,1500         3823,2500           366,24,750         124         31431,5500         38173,1500         3823,2500           366,24,750         126         31741,2500         3817,2500         3768,7500           366,4,750         121         31504,2500         3817,2500         144         2760,2500           366,4,750         121         31504,2500         3817,1260         165         3768,7500           366,4,1500         123         31574,2500         3817,1350         184         2700           366,4,1500         129         31574,2500         3817,1350         154         2500	87         31360.750         38620.750         124         31430.2500         38620.750         124         31430.2500         11431.250           88         31364.2500         3862.7500         123         31431.550         31432.550         161         31423.2500           93         31567.7500         3862.7760         123         31431.2500         163         31425.2500           93         31567.7500         263         31437.2500         263         31656.7500           93         31311.2500         215         37447.2500         263         31656.7500           93         31311.2500         3861.7500         273         31437.2500         164         31456.7500           93         31311.2500         283         31931.2500         283         31931.2500         164         31853.700           93         31311.2500         2861.7500         283         31931.2500         2871.200         31511.200           93         31311.2500         2811.2500         2811.2500         2831.200         2831.200
226         379.62.2900         391.62.2900         271         3901.170           221         378.65.7500         391.65.7500         271         3901.270           223         378.65.7500         391.65.7500         271         3901.270           223         378.95.7500         275.95         391.65.7500         391.65.7500           241         378.95.7500         275.95         3902.5500         391.65.2500           242         3190.2.5600         279.95         3902.5500         281.200           242         3190.2.5600         281.95         3902.5500         281.200           242         31905.5600         316.1500         280         3905.5600			3888 3888 3883 3883 3883	16.2         376.25.2500           16.3         376.26.7500           16.4         376.35.2500           16.5         376.35.7500           16.6         376.35.7500           16.6         376.37.7500           16.7         376.37.7500	30173.1540 162 31623.2540 38173.2540 163 31626.1540 38176.2540 164 31620.2540 38764.2540 165 31633.1540 38764.2540 165 31633.1540	23         3443.1700         3413.1700         162         3423.2700           26         31437.2500         3417.2500         453         3764.7500           28         31437.2500         3817.2500         453         3763.7500           28         31700.2500         3817.2500         453         3763.7500           28         31700.2500         3814.2500         453         3783.7500           29         3171.2500         3814.4500         463         3783.7500           29         3170.2500         3814.4500         463         3784.200           29         3170.2500         3817.2500         3814.4500         3784.4500	346.24.290         [15]         314.31.700         3073.150         182         3762.200           346.21.750         25         314.31.250         317.31.250         576.27.200           346.21.750         25         317.42.250         317.42.250         576.27.00           346.31.750         12         317.04.250         387.42.90         14.37.82.200           346.41.750         12         317.04.250         387.42.90         15.37.250           346.41.750         12         317.04.250         387.42.90         14.47.400           346.41.750         131.41.250         387.42.90         14.47.400         14.44.700	88         3124.2506         3462.4200         125         31433.1700         637         31433.1700         637         31433.1700         637         31433.1700         537
22         37845,1760         3944,1750         274         3865,260           223         37845,250         3945,250         275         3862,260           223         37845,290         3245,250         275         3862,260           244         7865,170         275         3862,200         3945,2700           241         7783,170         275         3862,200         3945,200           241         7783,170         275         3862,700         3945,200           241         7783,170         276         277         3802,700           241         7783,170         276         279         3902,700           242         7790,540         276         276         270         2805,500			3888 3083 3083 3083	163         37626.7500           164         37630.2500           165         37633.7500           166         37631.2500           167         37631.2500	33757.2500 16.3 37626.7500 38760.7500 16.4 37630.2500 38764.2500 16.5 37633.7500 38764.2500 16.5 37633.7500	126         3417.2500         3417.2500         3417.2500           121         3170.1700         3417.2500         5417.2500           122         3170.1700         3417.2500         5417.2500           128         3170.1700         5417.2500         5517.2500           128         3170.1700         5417.2500         5517.2500           128         3170.1700         5417.2500         5517.2500           129         3170.17500         3617.12500         566.3763.7500           129         3170.17500         3617.12500         366.3763.7500	348.27.1790         126         71471.2500         3717.2500         157.2500         156.7500           348.21.7500         121         31760.7500         38171.2500         156.2500           348.21.7500         121         31760.7500         38174.2500         150.2500           346.41.7500         121         31760.7500         38174.2500         157.37500           346.41.7500         123         31764.2500         38174.42500         156.317500           348.41.7500         126.31751         38174.12500         159.3175200           344.417500         1391.417510         3514.412500         151.317520	31367.1500         34627.760         246         71437.2500         38157.2500         55         3156.7500         56         3156.7500         56         3156.7500         56         3156.7500         56         3156.7500         56         3156.7500         56         3156.7500         56         3156.7500         56         3156.7500         56         3156.7500         56         3156.7500         56         3156.7500         56         3156.7500         56         3156.7500         56         3156.2500         56
23         31842,390         3914,2130         215         3002,1300           23         31842,1300         215         3002,2300         3002,2300           24         31845,1500         215,2500         215,3002,2500         3002,2500           241         31854,2500         215,3002,2500         216,250         3002,2500           242         31904,2500         216,2500         215,300         3002,2500           242         31904,2500         216,2500         216,2500         2002,2500			3863 3863 3863	164 37630.2500 165 37633.7500 166 37631.2500 167 37640.7500	38760_1500 164 37630_2500 38764_2500 165 37633_1500 38764_2500 165 37633_1500	22         37100700         38760.1500         38760.2500         38750.2500           28         37502500         38764.2500         165         3753.7500           28         37502500         38764.2500         165         3753.7500           28         37502500         38774.2500         165         3753.7500           28         37502500         38771.2500         166         3764.0700           13         3751.2500         38771.2500         3764.0700         3764.0700	365312500         127         37500.1300         38760.1500         144         37503.200           3654.7500         28764.2500         38764.2500         165         3753.700           36534.7501         28764.2500         38764.2500         165         3753.700           3654.7501         28764.2500         38764.2500         165         3753.700           3654.650         3754.2500         3674.2500         3674.2500         3674.2500           3644.1700         165         3754.2500         165         3754.2500	30         31311.2300         3643.12500         11500.1590         3645.12500         11500.1590         36160.1590         11500.1590.1590         11500.1590.1590         11500
223         31832,1760         33153,1760         240           240         31832,1760         3154,1760         3602,2500           241         31835,1760         3154,1760         3602,5500           241         31835,1760         3154,1760         3602,3260           242         31901,2500         3165,1260         219         3602,2500           242         31901,2500         3165,1260         219         3605,2500           243         3156,1560         3165,1560         316,1260         3605,1500			3883	165 37633.7500 166 37637.2500 167 37640.7500	38764.2500 165 37633.7500 38761.7500 166 37631.2500	128         31504.2500         58764.2500         165         37633.1500           123         31501.1500         38764.2500         165         37637.1500           123         31501.2500         38714.2500         165         37647.2500	3653.4.750         128         37504.2500         38674.2500         1553.7500           366.3.6.200         128         3750.1500         166         3763.1500           366.3.1500         128         3750.1500         166         3763.1500           366.3.1500         128         3750.1500         166         3763.1500           366.3.1500         128         3761.1500         167         3763.1500	31         31314.1500         36634.1500         126         31504.2500         88164.2500         65         31633.1500           22         31318.2200         3863.41500         129         31504.2500         88164.2500         66         31633.1500           32         31318.2200         3864.1500         129         31504.1500         66         3163.1200           32         31318.200         3864.1500         109         3150.1500         66         3164.200           33         31318.200         3864.1500         109         3150.1500         66         3164.0500
240         31834,2300         3194,2300         211         3002,1200           241         317839,1700         3193,1700         218         30023,500           242         31904,2500         3164,2500         219         30023,1000           242         31904,2500         3164,2500         219         30025,1000           243         31904,5500         3164,1700         219         30036,2500			3883	167 37640,7500	38767.7500 166 37637.2500	123         31501.1500         38761.1500         166         37631.2500           130         31511.2500         3871.2500         167         37640.7500	386541.7500 123 37501.7500 38714.2500 166 37531.2500 38641.7500 130 37514.2500 38714.2500 167 37640.7500	32         313163_200         30401_100         301011_100         30101_100         301
241         37839.7500         39153.7500         278         38023.2500           242         31303.2500         39163.2500         213         38032.1500           243         31305.7500         39165.7500         213         38032.1500				167 37640,7500		130 37511,2500 38771,2590 167 37640,7500	38641.7500 130 37511.2500 38771.2500 167 37640.7500	33 31381,7500 38641,7500 130 31511,2500 38771,2500 167 37640,7500
242         37903.2500         39163.2500         273         38032.7500           243         37906.7500         39166.7500         280         38036.2500	the second		3830		00G'04916 101 00C7'0106	I		
243 37906.7500 39166.7500 280 38036.2500	37713.7500 33033.7500	38304.2500 205	3890	168 37644.2500	38714.7500 168 37644.2500	131 37514.7500 36774.7500 168 37644.2500	38645.2500 131 37514.7500 38714.7500 168 37644.2500	131 31514.1500 38714.7500 168 37644.2500
	37777.2590 39037.2500	38307.7500 206	383	163 37647.7500	33778.2590 163 37647.7500	132 37518, 2500 38778, 2500 163 37647, 7500	38648.7500 132 37518.2500 38778.2500 163 37647.7500	132 37518, 2500 38778, 2500 163 37647, 7500
500 244 37310.2500 33170.2500 281 36033.7500 33233.7500	37780.7500 33040.7500	30311.2500 207	385	170 37651.2500	38781.7590 170 37651.2500	133 37521.7500 38781.7500 170 37651.2500	38652-2500 133 37521.7500 38781.7500 170 37651.2500	133 37521.7500 38781.7500 170 37651.2500
500 245 37313.7500 33173.7500 282 38043.2500 33303.2500	37784.2500 39044.2500	38914.7500 208	38:	171 37654.7500	38785.2500 171 37654.7500	134 37525.2500 38785.2500 171 37654.7500	38655.7500 134 37525.2500 38785.2500 171 37654.7500	134 37525.2500 38785.2500 171 37654.7500
500 246 37317.2500 33177.2500 283 38046.7500 33306.7500	31767.7500 33047.7500	38318.2500 203	383	172 37658.2500	38788.7500 172 37658.2508	135 37528.7500 38788.7500 172 37658.2508	38653-2500 135 37528.7500 38768.7500 172 37658.2500	135 37528.7500 38788.7500 172 37658.2508
500 247 37320.7500 33180.7500 284 38050.2500 33310.2500	37731.2500 33051.2500	38321.7500 210	383	173 37661.7500	38732.2500 173 37661.7500	136 37532.2500 38732.2500 173 37661.7500	38662.7500 136 37532.2500 38732.2500 173 37661.7500	136 37532.2500 38732.2500 173 37661.7500
500 248 37324.2500 33184.2500 285 38053.7500 33313.7500	37734.7500 33054.7500	36325.2500 211	3832	174 37665.2500	38735.7500 174 37665.2500	137 37535.7500 38735.7500 174 37665.2500	38666.2500 137 37535.7500 38735.7500 174 37665.2500	137 37535.7500 38735.7500 174 37665.2500
500 243 37327,7500 33187,7500 286 38057,2500 33317,2500	37738.2500 33058.2500	38928.7500 212	3835	175 37668.7500	38739.2500 175 37668.7500	138 37539.2500 38739.2500 175 37668.7500	38669.7500 138 37539.2500 38799.2500 175 37668.7500	138 37539.2500 38739.2500 175 37668.7500
500 250 37331.2500 33131.2500 287 38060.1500 33320.7500	37801.7500 33061.7500	38332.2500 213	383	176 37672.2500	38802.7500 176 37672.2500	133 37542.7500 38802.7500 176 37672.2500	38673.2500 133 37542.7500 38802.7500 176 37672.2500	133 37542.7500 38802.7500 176 37672.2500
500 251 37334.7500 33134.7500 288 38064.2500 33324.2500	37805.2500 33065.2500	38335.7500 214	383	177 37675.7500	38806.2500 177 37675.7500	140 37546.2500 38806.2500 177 37675.7500	38676.7500 140 37546.2500 38806.2500 177 37675.7500	140 37546.2500 38806.2500 177 37675.7500
500 252 37338.2500 39138.2500 283 38067.7500 35327.7500	37808.7500 39068.7500	38333.2500 215	383	176 37673.2500	38803.7500 178 37673.2500	141 37543.7500 38803.7500 178 37673.2500	38680.2500 141 37549.7500 38809.7500 178 37679.2500	141 37543.7500 38803.7500 178 37673.2500
500 253 37941,7500 39201,7500 290 38071,2500 39331,2500	37812.2500 39072.2500	38342.7500 216	3834	179 37682.7500	38813.2500 173 37682.7500	142 37553.2500 38813.2500 179 37682.7500	38683.7500 142 37553.2500 38813.2500 179 37682.7500	142 37553.2500 38813.2500 179 37682.7500
0051 1208E 182 0052 5026 053 122 152	-	38346 2500 217	38.9	180 37686 2500	38816 7500 180 37685 2500	143 37556 7500 36816 7500 180 37686 2500	36687 2500 143 37556 7500 36816 7500 180 37686 2500	106 31427 2500 38687 2500 143 37556 7500 38846 7500 38846 2500
	1							
232 31348,7509 33208,1500 232 38978,2500		+	383	181 37683.500	36820.2300 181 37683.020	144 31560.2500 38820.2500 181 31683.7500	36530.7300 144 37560.2300 38820.2300 181 37563.700	101 31430.7500 38630.7500 144 37560.2500 38820.2500 181 37683.7500
500 256 37552.2500 35212.2500 253 38061.7500 35341.7500	37822.7500 39082.7500	38953.2500 219	38	182 37693.2500	36823.7500 162 37693.2500	145 37563.7500 38823.7500 162 37693.2500	38634.2500 145 37563.7500 38823.7500 182 37693.2500	145 37563.7500 38823.7500 162 37693.2500
500 257 37555,7500 39215,7500 294 38985,2500 39345,2500	37826.2500 33886.2500	38356.7500 220	383	183 37636.7500	38827.2500 183 37696.7500	146 37567.2500 38827.2500 183 37696.7500	38697.7500 146 37567.2500 38827.2500 183 37696.7500	146 37567.2500 38827.2500 183 37696.7500
500 256 37353.2500 33213.2500 235 38068.7500 33346.7500	37829.7500 39889.7500	38360.2500 221	383	184 37700.2500	38830.7500 184 37700.2500	147 37578.7500 38830.7500 184 37700.2509	38781.2508 147 37578.7500 38830.7508 184 37708.2508	147 37578.7500 38830.7500 184 37700.2509
500 258 37362 7500 33222 7500 236 38032 2500 33352 2500	0036 26062 0036 22822	222 002 FARE	35	185 37703 7500	0022 E022E 381 0036 FEBSE	0027 20275 281 0075 ME885 0025 M2755 8M	0027 20275 281 0075 ME885 0025 M2755 8M	0022 E011E 281 0026 AE88E 0026 AT21E

# Appendix E Additional Information 40.5-42.5 GHz

Page 142/183

Sub	-band A			Sub	-band B	
F ref (MHz)	42000			F ref (MHz)	42000	
Ctr.Freq (MHz)	42000			Ctr.Freg (MHz)	42000	
Separ.	1500 MHz			Separ.	1500 MHz	
Ch.Spac.	112 MHz			Ch.Spac.	56 MHz	
Ctr. Gap	156 MHz			Ctr. Gap	100 MHz	
СН	GO	RETURN		СН	GO	RETUR
1	40606	42106	VC national	1	40578	42078
2	40718	42218	¥C national 🛛 🚽	2	40634	42134
3	40830	42330	space for possible	3	40690	42190
4	40942	42442	expansion or sharing	4	40746	42246
5	41054	42554	Liquid Tel national 🕈 👘	5	40802	42302
6	41166	42666	Liquid Tel national	6	40858	42358
7	41278	42778		7	40914	42414
8	41390	42890		8	40970	42470
9	41502	43002		9	41026	42526
10	41614	43114		10	41082	42582
11	41726	43226		11	41138	42638
12	41838	43338		12	41194	42694
				13	41250	42750
				14	41306	42806
				15	41362	42862
				16	41418	42918
				17	41474	42974
				18	41530	43030
				19	41586	43086
				20	41642	43142
				21	41698	43198
				22	41754	43254
				23	41810	43310
				24	41866	43366
				25	41922	43422

Sub	-band C					
F ref (MHz)	42000					
Ctr.Freq (MHz)	42000					
Separ.	1500 MHz					
Ch.Spac.	28 MHz					
Ctr. Gap	100 MHz					
СН	GO	RETURN		СН	GO	RETURN
1	40564	42064	1	26	41264	42764
2	40592	42092	1	27	41292	42792
3	40620	42120	/	28	41320	42820
4	40648	42148	/	29	41348	42848
5	40676	42176	1	30	41376	42876
6	40704	42204	<i>i</i>	31	41404	42904
7	40732	42232		32	41432	42932
8	40760	42260		33	41460	42960
9	40788	42288	1	34	41488	42988
10	40816	42316	1	35	41516	43016
11	40844	42344	i i	36	41544	43044
12	40872	42372		37	41572	43072
13	40900	42400		38	41600	43100
14	40928	42428		39	41628	43128
15	40956	42456	1	40	41656	43156
16	40984	42484	i i	41	41684	43184
17	41012	42512	1	42	41712	43212
18	41040	42540		43	41740	43240
19	41068	42568	/	44	41768	43268
20	41096	42596	1	45	41796	43296
21	41124	42624	1	46	41824	43324
22	41152	42652		47	41852	43352
23	41180	42680		48	41880	43380
24	41208	42708	1	49	41908	43408
25	41236	42736	1	50	41936	43436

						RETURN	43317	43331	43345	43359	43373	43387	43401	43415	43429	43443	43457																			
						GO	41817	41831	41845	41859	41873	41887	41901	41915	41929	41943	41957																			
						CH	91	92	93	94	95	96	67	98	66	100	101																			
					_	-		_	_			-	_		_	_			_			_	_	-		-	_	-		-	_	_		-	_	•
						RETURN	42897	42911	42925	42939	42953	42967	42981	42995	43009	43023	43037	43051	43065	43079	43093	43107	43121	43135	43149	43163	43177	43191	43205	43219	43233	43247	43261	43275	43289	
						GO	41397	41411	41425	41439	41453	41467	41481	41495	41509	41523	41537	41551	41565	41579	41593	41607	41621	41635	41649	41663	41677	41691	41705	41719	41733	41747	41761	41775	41789	
						CH	61	62	63	64	65	99	67	68	69	70	11	72	73	74	75	76	11	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	
						4							_		_			_	_			_	_	_		_	_	_							_	
						RETURN	42477	42491	42505	42519	42533	42547	42561	42575	42589	42603	42617	42631	42645	42659	42673	42687	42701	42715	42729	42743	42757	42771	42785	42799	42813	42827	42841	42855	42869	
						GO	40977	40991	41005	41019	41033	41047	41061	41075	41089	41103	41117	41131	41145	41159	41173	41187	41201	41215	41229	41243	41257	41271	41285	41299	41313	41327	41341	41355	41369	
						CH	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	
						4	-	-				-	• •		_																					
																				-	-	-			-	-	_	• -		-	_	-				
						RETURN	42057	42071	42085	42099	42113	42127	42141	42155	42169	42183	42197	42211	42225	42239	42253	42267	42281	42295	42309	42323	42337	42351	42365	42379	42393	42407	42421	42435	42449	
Sub-band D	42000	42000	1500 MHz	14 MHz	86 MHz	GO	40557	40571	40585	40599	40613	40627	40641	40655	40669	40683	40697	40711	40725	40739	40753	40767	40781	40795	40809	40823	40837	40851	40865	40879	40893	40907	40921	40935	40949	
Sub-	F ref (MHz)	Ctr.Freq (MHz)	Separ.	Ch.Spac.	Ctr. Gap	CH	-	2	ę	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	

						RETURN	42683.5	42690.5	42697.5	42704.5	42711.5	42718.5	42725.5	42732.5	42739.5	42746.5	42753.5	42760.5	42767.5	42774.5	42781.5	42788.5	42795.5	42802.5	42809.5	42816.5	42823.5	42830.5	42837.5	42844.5	42851.5	42858.5	42865.5	42872.5	42879.5	42886 5
						GO	41183.5	41190.5	41197.5	41204.5	41211.5	41218.5	41225.5	41232.5	41239.5	41246.5	41253.5	41260.5	41267.5	41274.5	41281.5	41288.5	41295.5	41302.5	41309.5	41316.5	41323.5	41330.5	41337.5	41344.5	41351.5	41358.5	41365.5	41372.5	41379.5	A4386.6
						CH	91	92	<mark>93</mark>	94	95	96	16	98	66	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
						-	-	_	_			-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_		_		_	_		_	_	_		_		_	_	_		_
						RETURN	42473.5	42480.5	42487.5	42494.5	42501.5	42508.5	42515.5	42522.5	42529.5	42536.5	42543.5	42550.5	42557.5	42564.5	42571.5	42578.5	42585.5	42592.5	42599.5	42606.5	42613.5	42620.5	42627.5	42634.5	42641.5	42648.5	42655.5	42662.5	42669.5	A JETE E
						GO	40973.5	40980.5	40987.5	40994.5	41001.5	41008.5	41015.5	41022.5	41029.5	41036.5	41043.5	41050.5	41057.5	41064.5	41071.5	41078.5	41085.5	41092.5	41099.5	41106.5	41113.5	41120.5	41127.5	41134.5	41141.5	41148.5	41155.5	41162.5	41169.5	1 12.000
						CH	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	11	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	-
					_	•			_	_	-		_		_		_	_	_	_	_		_			_		_			_	_				
						RETURN	42263.5	42270.5	42277.5	42284.5	42291.5	42298.5	42305.5	42312.5	42319.5	42326.5	42333.5	42340.5	42347.5	42354.5	42361.5	42368.5	42375.5	42382.5	42389.5	42396.5	42403.5	42410.5	42417.5	42424.5	42431.5	42438.5	42445.5	42452.5	42459.5	
						GO	40763.5	40770.5	40777.5	40784.5	40791.5	40798.5	40805.5	40812.5	40819.5	40826.5	40833.5	40840.5	40847.5	40854.5	40861.5	40868.5	40875.5	40882.5	40889.5	40896.5	40903.5	40910.5	40917.5	40924.5	40931.5	40938.5	40945.5	40952.5	40959.5	
						CH	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	<b>5</b> 3	54	55	56	57	58	59	:
						-	-	-			_	_																								
																-	-	-		-	_	_														
																									-	-	-	•		-	_	-	• -		_	
						RETURN	42053.5	42060.5	42067.5	42074.5	42081.5	42088.5	42095.5	42102.5	42109.5	42116.5	42123.5	42130.5	42137.5	42144.5	42151.5	42158.5	42165.5	42172.5	42179.5	42186.5	42193.5	42200.5	42207.5	42214.5	42221.5	42228.5	42235.5	42242.5	42249.5	
Sub-band E	42000	42000	1500 MHz	7 MHz	86 MHz	GO	40553.5	40560.5	40567.5	40574.5	40581.5	40588.5	40595.5	40602.5	40609.5	40616.5	40623.5	40630.5	40637.5	40644.5	40651.5	40658.5	40665.5	40672.5	40679.5	40686.5	40693.5	40700.5	40707.5	40714.5	40721.5	40728.5	40735.5	40742.5	40749.5	
Sub	F ref (MHz)	Ctr.Freq (MHz)	Separ.	Ch.Spac.	Ctr. Gap	СН	-	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	- 17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	6

Sub-band	d E contin	ued								
F ref (MHz)	42000									
Ctr.Freq (MHz)	42000									
Separ.	1500 MHz									
Ch.Spac.	7 MHz									
Ctr. Gap	86 MHz									
СН	GO	RETURN	4	СН	GO	RETURN	-	СН	GO	RETURN
121	41393.5	42893.5	1	151	41603.5	43103.5		181	41813.5	43313.5
122	41400.5	42900.5	i	152	41610.5	43110.5		182	41820.5	43320.5
123	41407.5	42907.5		153	41617.5	43117.5		183	41827.5	43327.5
124	41414.5	42914.5	/	154	41624.5	43124.5		184	41834.5	43334.5
125	41421.5	42921.5		155	41631.5	43131.5	- i	185	41841.5	43341.5
126	41428.5	42928.5	1	156	41638.5	43138.5		186	41848.5	43348.5
127	41435.5	42935.5	i	157	41645.5	43145.5	1	187	41855.5	43355.5
128	41442.5	42942.5		158	41652.5	43152.5		188	41862.5	43362.5
129	41449.5	42949.5	/	159	41659.5	43159.5	1	189	41869.5	43369.5
130	41456.5	42956.5		160	41666.5	43166.5		190	41876.5	43376.5
131	41463.5	42963.5	1	161	41673.5	43173.5		191	41883.5	43383.5
132	41470.5	42970.5	1	162	41680.5	43180.5		192	41890.5	43390.5
133	41477.5	42977.5		163	41687.5	43187.5	1	193	41897.5	43397.5
134	41484.5	42984.5	/	164	41694.5	43194.5		194	41904.5	43404.5
135	41491.5	42991.5	/	165	41701.5	43201.5		195	41911.5	43411.5
136	41498.5	42998.5	1	166	41708.5	43208.5		196	41918.5	43418.5
137	41505.5	43005.5		167	41715.5	43215.5		197	41925.5	43425.5
138	41512.5	43012.5		168	41722.5	43222.5	1	198	41932.5	43432.5
139	41519.5	43019.5	/	169	41729.5	43229.5		199	41939.5	43439.5
140	41526.5	43026.5		170	41736.5	43236.5		200	41946.5	43446.5
141	41533.5	43033.5	1	171	41743.5	43243.5		201	41953.5	43453.5
142	41540.5	43040.5	i	172	41750.5	43250.5	1	202	41960.5	43460.5
143	41547.5	43047.5		173	41757.5	43257.5				
144	41554.5	43054.5	1	174	41764.5	43264.5				
145	41561.5	43061.5		175	41771.5	43271.5				
146	41568.5	43068.5	1	176	41778.5	43278.5				
147	41575.5	43075.5	i	177	41785.5	43285.5	1			
148	41582.5	43082.5		178	41792.5	43292.5				
149	41589.5	43089.5	1	179	41799.5	43299,5				
150	41596.5	43096.5	1	180	41806.5	43306.5				

# Appendix F 66 to 76 GHz and 81 to 86 GHz Additional Information

Page 148/183

E-BAND (71 - 81 GHZ		5	<b>8</b>	흐		aire	d wi	th 8	paired with 81 - 86 GHz	ㅎ	고										
<u>250 MHz channel spacing</u>	han		nel s	paci	D																
			ъ	Channel carriers	carr	iers			:13.125 GH: 13.375 GH:				с,	Channel carriers	l carr	iers				:HÐ 278.2T	
1 2	8		3	•	2	9	2	8	GB	•	2	3	+	2	9	<b>.</b>	<b>*</b>	e 	10	GB	
11:250 	005112		057.17	000.51	15.250	15.500	021.51	000.81	SSO MHS	13.500	021.61	000.47	14.250	005.41	052.45	000.27	15.250	005.27	051.21	152 MHS	2H2 9L
81'200 81'200 81'520	81.500		027.18	82.000	85.250	85.500	85.750	000.28	SSO MH≈	83.500	057.68	000.48	84.250	84.500	84.750	000 <sup>.</sup> 28	82.250	82.500	057.28	152 MH <sup>s</sup>	2H2 98
Fully licensed - co-	2	. <u> </u>	cense	o-p		linate	ordinated block	З	83.375 GH		Light	Lice	nsed	- se	f co-	ordin	ated	Light Licensed - self co-ordinated block		HD 278.28	7
				20	GHz									2.5	5 GHz						

**Page 149**/183

302 No. 42021

# Appendix G E-Band Arrangements

# Channel

Page 150/183

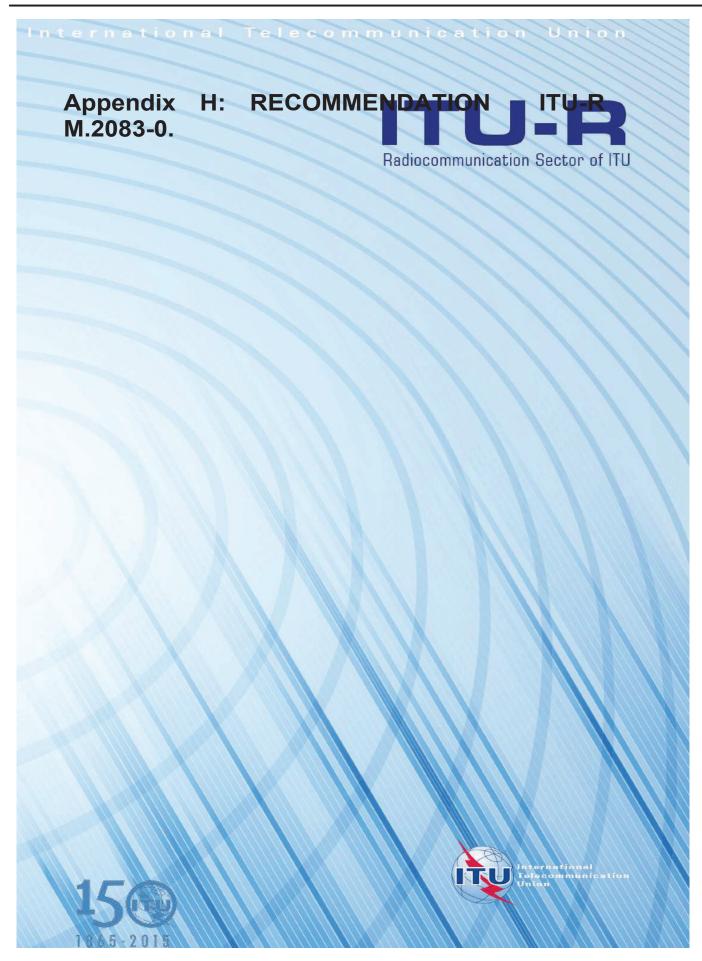
## Self Coordinated E-Band

Channel Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Centre frequency (GHz)	73.500	73.750	74.000	74.250	74.500	74.750	75.000	75.250	75.500	75.750
Centre frequency (GHz)	83.500	83.750	84,000	84.250	84.500	84.750	85.000	85.250	85.500	85.750

## **ICASA** Coordinated E-Band

Channel Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Centre frequency (GHz)	71.250	71.500	71.750	72.000	72.250	72.500	72.750	73.000
Centre frequency (GHz)	81.250	81.500	81.750	82.000	82.250	82.500	82.750	83.000

Page 151/183





Recommendation ITU-R M.2083-0 (09/2015)

IMT Vision – Framework and overall objectives of the future development of IMT for 2020 and beyond

> M Series Mobile, radiodetermination, amateur and related satellite services



This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ii

#### Foreword

The role of the Radiocommunication Sector is to ensure the rational, equitable, efficient and economical use of the radio-frequency spectrum by all radiocommunication services, including satellite services, and carry out studies without limit of frequency range on the basis of which Recommendations are adopted.

The regulatory and policy functions of the Radiocommunication Sector are performed by World and Regional Radiocommunication Conferences and Radiocommunication Assemblies supported by Study Groups.

iii

## 11 Policy on Intellectual Property Right (IPR)

ITU-R policy on IPR is described in the Common Patent Policy for ITU-T/ITU-R/ISO/IEC referenced in Annex 1 of Resolution ITU-R 1. Forms to be used for the submission of patent statements and licensing declarations by patent holders are available from <a href="http://www.itu.int/ITU-R/go/patents/en">http://www.itu.int/ITU-R/ISO/IEC</a> referenced in Annex 1 of Resolution ITU-R 1. Forms to be used for the submission of patent statements and licensing declarations by patent holders are available from <a href="http://www.itu.int/ITU-R/go/patents/en">http://www.itu.int/ITU-R/ISO/IEC</a> referenced in Annex 1 of Resolution ITU-R 1. Forms to be used for the submission of patent statements and licensing declarations by patent holders are available from <a href="http://www.itu.int/ITU-R/go/patents/en">http://www.itu.int/ITU-R/go/patents/en</a> where the Guidelines for Implementation of the Common Patent Policy for ITU-T/ITU-R/ISO/IEC and the ITU-R patent information database can also be found.

	Series of ITU-R Recommendations
	(Also available online at <u>http://www.itu.int/publ/R-REC/en</u> )
Series	Title
во	Satellite delivery
BR	Recording for production, archival and play-out; film for television
BS	Broadcasting service (sound)
вт	Broadcasting service (television)
F	Fixed service
М	Mobile, radiodetermination, amateur and related satellite services
Р	Radiowave propagation
RA	Radio astronomy
RS	Remote sensing systems
S	Fixed-satellite service
SA	Space applications and meteorology
SF	Frequency sharing and coordination between fixed-satellite and fixed service systems
SM	Spectrum management
SNG	Satellite news gathering
TF	Time signals and frequency standards emissions
v	Vocabulary and related subjects

**Note**: This ITU-R Recommendation was approved in English under the procedure detailed in Resolution ITU-R 1.

Electronic Publication Geneva, 2015

#### © ITU 2015

iv

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, by any means whatsoever, without written permission of ITU.

## **RECOMMENDATION ITU-R M.2083-0**

# IMT Vision – Framework and overall objectives of the future development of IMT for 2020 and beyond

(2015)

#### Scope

This Recommendation defines the framework and overall objectives of the future development of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) for 2020 and beyond in light of the roles that IMT could play to better serve the needs of the networked society, for both developed and developing countries, in the future. In this Recommendation, the framework of the future development of IMT for 2020 and beyond, including a broad variety of capabilities associated with envisaged usage scenarios, is described in detail. Furthermore, this Recommendation addresses the objectives of the future development of IMT for 2020 and beyond, which includes further enhancement of existing IMT and the development of IMT-2020. It should be noted that this Recommendation is defined considering the development of IMT to date based on Recommendation ITU-R M.1645.

#### Keywords

IMT, IMT-2020

#### **Abbreviations/Glossary**

ICT	Information and Communication Technology		
IMT	International Mobile Telecommunications		
loT	Internet of Things		
M2M	Machine-to-Machine		
MIMO	Multiple Input Multiple Output		
QoE Experience		Quality	of
QoS	Quality of Service		
RAT	Radio access technology		
RLAN	Radio Local Area Network		
Dolotod ITU	Recommendations Reports		

#### **Related ITU Recommendations, Reports**

Recommendation ITU-R M.1645 – Framework and overall objectives of the future development of IMT-2000 and systems beyond IMT-2000

- Recommendation ITU-R M.2012 Detailed specifications of the terrestrial radio interfaces of International Mobile Telecommunications Advanced (IMT-Advanced)
- Report ITU-R M.2320 Future technology trends of terrestrial IMT systems
- Report ITU-R M.2370 IMT Traffic estimates for the years 2020 to 2030

Report ITU-R M.2376 - Technical feasibility of IMT in bands above 6 GHz

Report ITU-R M.2134 – Requirements related to technical performance for IMT-Advanced radio interface(s)

The ITU Radiocommunication Assembly,

considering

*a)* that ITU has contributed to standardization and harmonized use of IMT, which has provided telecommunication services on a global scale;

*b)* that technological advancement and the corresponding user needs will promote innovation and accelerate the delivery of advanced communication applications to consumers;

*c)* that Question ITU-R 229/5 addresses further development of the terrestrial component of IMT and the relevant studies under this Question are in progress within ITU-R;

*d)* that Recommendation ITU-R M.1645 defines the framework and overall objectives of the future development of IMT-2000 and systems beyond IMT-2000;

*e)* that for global operation and economies of scale, which are key requirements for the success of mobile telecommunication systems, it is desirable to establish a harmonized timeframe for future development of IMT considering technical, operational and spectrum related aspects;

*f*) that wireless communication applications are expected to expand into new market segments to facilitate the digital economy, e.g. smart grid, e-health, intelligent transport systems and traffic control, which would bring requirements beyond what can be addressed in today's IMT application areas;

*g)* that rapid uptake of smartphones, tablets and innovative mobile applications created by users has resulted in a tremendous increase in the volume of mobile data traffic;

*h)* that the number of devices accessing the network are expected to increase due to the emerging applications of Internet of Things (IoT);

*i)* that technologies such as beamforming, massive-Multiple Input Multiple Output (MIMO) are easier to implement in higher frequencies due to short wavelength;

*j)* that wide contiguous bandwidth would enhance data delivery efficiency and ease the complexity of hardware implementation;

*k*) that the cell size is being reduced (e.g. the order of some tens of metres) to provide larger area traffic capacity in dense areas;

*I)* that IMT interworks with other radio systems,

#### recognizing

*a)* that some administrations had deployed IMT-Advanced systems before global deployment due to the rapid increase of data traffic;

*b)* that development of new radio interfaces that support the new capabilities of IMT-2020 is expected along with the enhancement of IMT-2000 and IMT-Advanced systems,

#### noting

that pursuant to Article 44 of the ITU Constitution, Member States shall endeavour to apply the latest technical advances as soon as possible,

#### recommends

that the Annex should be used as the framework and the overall objectives for the future development of IMT for 2020 and beyond.

8

### Annex

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page
------

1	Introduction	
2	Observation of trends	
2.1	User and application trends10	
2.2	Growth in IMT traffic	
2.3	Technology trends	-
2.4	Studies on technical feasibility of IMT between 6 and 100 GHz	-
2.5	Spectrum implications	
3	Evolution of IMT	
3.1	How IMT has developed	
3.2	Role of IMT for 2020 and beyond	
4	Usage scenarios for IMT for 2020 and beyond20	
5	Capabilities of IMT-202022	
6	Framework and objectives	
6.1	Relationships	
6.2	Timelines	
6.3	Focus areas for further study	

## **12 1** Introduction

The socio-technical evolution in the last few decades has been significantly driven by the evolution of mobile communications and has contributed to the economic and social development of both developed and developing countries. Mobile communications has become closely integrated in the daily life of the whole society. It is expected that the socio-technical trends and the evolution of mobile communications systems will remain tightly coupled together and will form a foundation for society in 2020 and beyond.

In the future, however, it is foreseen that new demands, such as more traffic volume, many more devices with diverse service requirements, better quality of user experience (QoE) and better affordability by further reducing costs, will require an increasing number of innovative solutions.

The objective of this Recommendation is to establish the vision for IMT for 2020 and beyond, by describing potential user and application trends, growth in traffic, technological trends and spectrum implications, and by providing guidelines on the framework and the capabilities for IMT for 2020 and beyond.

## 13 2 Observation of trends

### 13.1 2.1 User and application trends

Mobile devices play various, continuously evolving roles in everyday life. Future IMT systems should support emerging new use cases, including applications requiring very high data rate communications, a large number of connected devices, and ultra-low latency and high reliability applications. More specific user and application trends are explained in §§ 2.1.1 to 2.1.8.

# 13.1.1 2.1.1 Supporting very low latency and high reliability human-centric communication

People expect the experience of instantaneous connectivity wherein applications need to exhibit "flash" behaviour without waiting times: a single click and the response is perceived as instantaneous. Flash behaviour will be a key factor for the success of cloud services and virtual reality and augmented reality applications. The low latency and high reliability communication that supports such behaviour thus becomes an enabler for the future development of new applications, e.g. in health, safety, office, entertainment, and other sectors.

# 13.1.2 2.1.2 Supporting very low latency and high reliability machine-centric communication

The reliability and latency in today's communication systems have been designed with the human user in mind. For future wireless systems, the design of new applications is envisaged based on machine-to-machine (M2M) communication with real-time constraints. Driverless cars, enhanced mobile cloud services, real-time traffic control optimization, emergency and disaster response, smart grid, e-health or efficient industrial communications are examples of where low latency and high reliability can improve quality of life.

#### 13.1.3 2.1.3 Supporting high user density

Users will expect a satisfactory end-user experience in the presence of a large number of concurrent users, for example in a crowd with a high traffic density per unit area and a large number of handsets and machines/devices per unit area. Examples are audio-visual content to be provided concurrently across an entire cell or infotainment applications in shopping malls, stadiums, open air festivals, or other public events that attract a lot of people. This includes users who use their phone while in unexpected traffic jams, or when travelling in public transportation systems, as well as professionals working in organisations such as police, fire brigades, and ambulances to exploit the public communication networks in crowded environments and machine-centric devices.

## 13.1.4 2.1.4 Maintaining high quality at high mobility

A connected society in the years beyond 2020 will need to accommodate a similar user experience for end-users on the move and when they are static e.g. at home or in the office. To offer the "best experience" to highly mobile users and communicating machine

devices, robust and reliable connectivity solutions are needed as well as the ability to efficiently maintain service quality with mobility.

Maintaining high quality at high mobility will enable successful deployment of applications on user equipment located within a moving platform such as cars or high-speed trains which are being deployed in several countries. Connectivity on mobile platforms may be provided via IMT, Radio Local Area Network (RLAN) or another network on that platform using suitable backhaul.

#### 13.1.5 2.1.5 Enhanced multimedia services

It is likely that demand for mobile high-definition multimedia will increase in many areas beyond entertainment, such as medical treatment, safety, and security.

User devices will get enhanced media consumption capabilities, such as Ultra-High Definition display, multi-view High Definition display, mobile 3D projections, immersive video conferencing, and augmented reality and mixed reality display and interface. This will all lead to a demand for significantly higher data rates. Media delivery will be both to individuals and to groups of users.

#### 13.1.6 2.1.6 Internet of Things

In the future, every object that can benefit from being connected will be connected through wired or wireless internet technologies. Therefore, the number of connected devices will grow rapidly and is expected to exceed the number of human user devices in the future.

These connected "things" can be smart phones, sensors, actuators, cameras, vehicles, etc., ranging from low-complexity devices to highly complex and advanced devices. A significant number of connected devices are expected to use IMT systems.

As a result, the connected entities are bound to have varying levels of energy consumption, transmission power, latency requirements, cost, and many other indices critical for stable connection.

In addition, as more and more things get connected, various services that utilize the connection capabilities of things will appear. Smart energy distribution grid system, agriculture, healthcare, vehicle-to-vehicle and vehicle-to-road infrastructure communication are generally viewed as potential fields for further growth of the Internet of Things (IoT).

#### 13.1.7 2.1.7 Convergence of applications

New applications are increasingly being delivered over IMT, including e-Government, public protection and disaster relief communication, education, linear<sup>22</sup> and on-demand

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> A linear audio-visual service refers to the "traditional" way of offering radio or TV services. Listeners and viewers "tune in" to the content organised as a scheduled sequence that may consist of e.g. news, shows, drama or movies on TV or various types of audio content on radio. These sequences of programmes are set up by content providers and cannot be changed by a

audio-visual content, and e-health. This convergence of applications must take account of the requirements associated with these applications.

## 13.1.8 2.1.8 Ultra-accurate positioning applications

As the accuracy of positioning gets better, location-based service applications that provide improved emergency rescue services, as well as precise ground based navigation service for unmanned vehicles or drones may expand extensively.

## 13.2 2.2 Growth in IMT traffic

There are many drivers influencing the growth of future IMT traffic demand, especially the adoption of devices with enhanced capabilities that require increased bit rates and bandwidth usage. Similar drivers increased traffic in the transition from IMT-2000 to IMT-Advanced.

The main drivers behind the anticipated traffic growth include increased video usage, device proliferation and application uptake. These are expected to evolve over time, and this evolution will differ between countries due to social and economic differences. These drivers and other trends which impact traffic growth are detailed in Report ITU-R M.2370. The Report contains global IMT traffic estimates beyond 2020 from several sources. These estimates anticipate that global IMT traffic will grow in the range of 10-100 times from 2020 to 2030.

Traffic asymmetry aspects for this period are also presented in Report ITU-R M.2370. It is observed that the current average traffic asymmetry ratio of mobile broadband is in favour of the downlink, and this is expected to increase due to growing demand for audio-visual content.

## 13.3 2.3 Technology trends

Report ITU-R M.2320 provides a broad view of future technical aspects of terrestrial IMT systems considering the timeframe 2015-2020 and beyond. It includes information on technical and operational characteristics of IMT systems, including the evolution of IMT through advances in technology and spectrally-efficient techniques, and their deployment. Report ITU-R M.2320 provides more detailed information on the following technical aspects presented in §§ 2.3.1 to 2.3.8. In addition, technologies required to enable higher data rates are explained in § 2.3.9.

#### 13.3.1 2.3.1 Technologies to enhance the radio interface

Advanced waveforms, modulation and coding, and multiple access schemes, e.g. filtered OFDM (FOFDM), filter bank multi-carrier modulation (FBMC), pattern division multiple access (PDMA), sparse code multiple access (SCMA), interleave division multiple access

listener or a viewer. Linear services are not confined to a particular distribution technology. For example, a live stream on the Internet is to be considered as a linear service as well.

(IDMA) and low density spreading (LDS) may improve the spectral efficiency of the future IMT systems.

Advanced antenna technologies such as 3D-beamforming (3D-BF), active antenna system (AAS), massive MIMO and network MIMO will achieve better spectrum efficiency.

In addition, TDD-FDD joint operation, dual connectivity and dynamic TDD can enhance the spectrum flexibility.

Simultaneous transmission and reception on the same frequency with self-interference cancellation could increase spectrum efficiency.

Other techniques such as flexible backhaul and dynamic radio access configurations can also enable enhancements to the radio interface.

In small cells, higher-order modulation and modifications to the reference-signal structure with reduced overhead may provide performance enhancements due to lower mobility in small cell deployments and potentially higher signal-to interference ratios compared to the wide-area case.

Flexible spectrum usage, joint management of multiple radio access technologies (RATs) and flexible uplink/downlink resource allocation, can provide technical solutions to address the growing traffic demand in the future and may allow more efficient use of radio resources.

#### 13.3.2 2.3.2 Network technologies

Future IMT will require more flexible network nodes which are configurable based on the Software-Defined Networking (SDN) architecture and network function virtualization (NFV) for optimal processing the node functions and improving the operational efficiency of network.

Featuring centralized and collaborative system operation, the cloud RAN (C-RAN) encompasses the baseband and higher layer processing resources to form a pool so that these resources can be managed and allocated dynamically on demand, while the radio units and antenna are deployed in a distributed manner.

The radio access network (RAN) architecture should support a wide range of options for inter-cell coordination schemes. The advanced self-organizing network (SON) technology is one example solution to enable operators to improve the OPEX efficiency of the multi-RAT and multi-layer network, while satisfying the increasing throughput requirement of subscriber.

#### 13.3.3 2.3.3 Technologies to enhance mobile broadband scenarios

A relay based multi-hop network can greatly enhance the Quality of Service (QoS) of cell edge users. Small-cell deployment can improve the QoS of users by decreasing the number of users in a cell and user quality of experience can be enhanced.

Dynamic adaptive streaming over HTTP (DASH) enhancement is expected to improve user experience and accommodate more video streaming content in existing infrastructure.

Bandwidth saving and transmission efficiency improvement is an evolving trend for Evolved Multimedia Broadcast and Multicast Service (eMBMS). Dynamic switching between unicast and multicast transmission can be beneficial.

IMT systems currently provide support for RLAN interworking, at the core network level, including seamless as well as non-seamless mobility, and can offload traffic from cellular networks into license-exempt spectrum bands.

Context aware applications may provide more personalized services that ensure high QoE for the end user and proactive adaptation to the changing context.

Proximity-based techniques can provide applications with information whether two devices are in close proximity of each other, as well as enable direct device-to-device (D2D) communication. Group communication, including push-to-talk type of communication, is highly desirable for public safety.

#### 13.3.4 2.3.4 Technologies to enhance massive machine type communications

Future IMT systems are expected to connect a large number of M2M devices with a range of performance and operational requirements, with further improvement of low-cost and low-complexity device types as well as extension of coverage.

# 13.3.5 2.3.5 Technologies to enhance ultra-reliable and low latency communications

To achieve ultra-low latency, the data and control planes may both require significant enhancements and new technical solutions addressing both the radio interface and network architecture aspects.

It is envisioned that future wireless systems will, to a larger extent, also be used in the context of machine-to-machine communications, for instance in the field of traffic safety, traffic efficiency, smart grid, e-health, wireless industry automation, augmented reality, remote tactile control and tele-protection, requiring high reliability techniques.

#### 13.3.6 2.3.6 Technologies to improve network energy efficiency

In order to enhance energy efficiency, energy consumption should be considered in the protocol design.

The energy efficiency of a network can be improved by both reducing RF transmit power and saving circuit power. To enhance energy efficiency, the traffic variation characteristic of different users should be well exploited for adaptive resource management. Examples include discontinuous transmission (DTX), base station and antenna muting, and traffic balancing among multiple RATs.

#### 13.3.7 2.3.7 Terminal technologies

The mobile terminal will become a more human friendly companion as a multi-purpose Information and Communication Technology (ICT) device for personal office and entertainment, and will also evolve from being predominantly a hand-held smart phone to also include wearable smart devices.

Technologies for chip, battery, and display should therefore be further improved.

#### 13.3.8 2.3.8 Technologies to enhance privacy and security

Future IMT systems need to provide robust and secure solutions to counter the threats to security and privacy brought by new radio technologies, new services and new deployment cases.

#### 13.3.9 2.3.9 Technologies enabling higher data rates

In order to achieve higher data rates and improvements in capacity, the following key techniques are needed:

Spectrum:

- Utilization of large blocks of spectrum in higher frequency bands
- Carrier aggregation

Physical Layer:

• Enhanced spectral efficiency by means of e.g. advanced physical layer techniques (modulation, coding) and advances in spatial processing (network MIMO and Massive MIMO), plus exploitation of other novel/alternative ideas.

Network:

Network densification

#### 13.4 2.4 Studies on technical feasibility of IMT between 6 and 100 GHz

The development of IMT for 2020 and beyond is expected to enable new use cases and applications, and addresses rapid traffic growth, for which contiguous and broader channel bandwidths than currently available for IMT systems would be desirable. This suggests the need to consider spectrum resources in higher frequency ranges.

Report ITU-R M.2376 provides information on the technical feasibility of IMT in the frequencies between 6 and 100 GHz. It includes information on potential new IMT radio technologies and system approaches, which could be appropriate for operation in this frequency range.

The Report presents measurement data on propagation in this frequency range in several different environments. Both line-of-sight and non-line-of-sight measurement results for stationary and mobile cases as well as outdoor-to-indoor results have been presented in the report. It also includes performance simulations results for several different deployment scenarios.

The Report describes solutions based on MIMO and beamforming with a large number of antenna elements, which compensate for the increasing propagation loss with frequency; these have become increasingly feasible due to the ability to exploit chip-scale antenna solutions and modular adaptive antenna arrays that do not require an ADC/DAC for each antenna element. The practicality of manufacturing commercial transmitters and receivers at these frequencies is investigated, as evidenced by availability of commercial 60 GHz multi-gigabit wireless systems (MGWS) products and prototyping activities that are already underway at frequencies such as 11, 15, 28, 44, 70 and 80 GHz.

The potential advantages of using the same spectrum for both access and fronthaul/backhaul, as compared with using two different frequencies for access and fronthaul/backhaul, are described in the Report.

The theoretical assessment, simulations, measurements, technology development and prototyping described in the Report indicate that utilizing the bands between 6 and 100 GHz is feasible for studied IMT deployment scenarios, and could be considered for the development of IMT for 2020 and beyond.

### 13.5 2.5 Spectrum implications

Report ITU-R M.2290 provides the results of studies on estimated global spectrum requirements for terrestrial IMT in the year 2020. The estimated total requirements include spectrum already identified for IMT plus additional spectrum requirements.

It is noted that no single frequency range satisfies all the criteria required to deploy IMT systems, particularly in countries with diverse geographic and population density; therefore, to meet the capacity and coverage requirements of IMT systems multiple frequency ranges would be needed. It should be noted that there are differences in the markets and deployments and timings of the mobile data growth in different countries.

For future IMT systems in the year 2020 and beyond, contiguous and broader channel bandwidths than available to current IMT systems would be desirable to support continued growth. Therefore, availability of spectrum resources that could support broader, contiguous channel bandwidths in this time frame should be explored. Research efforts must be continued to increase spectrum efficiency and to explore the availability of contiguous broad channels.

Furthermore, if additional spectrum is made available for IMT, the potential implications to the existing uses and users of that spectrum need to be addressed.

#### 13.5.1 2.5.1 Spectrum harmonization

As the amount of spectrum required for mobile services increases, it becomes increasingly desirable for existing and newly allocated and identified spectrum to be harmonized. The benefits of spectrum harmonization include: facilitating economies of scale, enabling global roaming, reducing equipment design complexity, preserving battery life, improving spectrum efficiency and potentially reducing cross border interference. Typically, a mobile device contains multiple antennas and associated radio frequency front-ends to enable operation in multiple bands to facilitate roaming. While mobile devices can benefit from common chipsets, variances in frequency arrangements necessitate different components to accommodate these differences, which leads to higher equipment design complexity.

Therefore, harmonization of spectrum for IMT will lead to commonality of equipment and is desirable for achieving economies of scale and affordability of equipment.

#### 13.5.2 2.5.2 Importance of contiguous and wider spectrum bandwidth

The proliferation of smart devices (e.g. smartphones, tablets, televisions, etc.) and a wide range of applications requiring a large amount of data traffic have accelerated demand for

wireless data traffic. Future IMT systems are expected to provide significant improvement to accommodate this rapidly increasing traffic demand. In addition, future IMT systems are expected to provide gigabit-per-second user data rate services. The currently available frequency bands and their bandwidth differ across countries and regions and this leads to many problems associated with device complexity and possible interference issues. Contiguous, broader and harmonized frequency bands, aligned with future technology development, would address these problems and would facilitate achievement of the objectives of future IMT systems.

In particular, bandwidths to support the different usage scenarios in § 4 (e.g. enhanced mobile broadband, ultra-reliable and low-latency communications, and massive machine type communications) would vary. For those scenarios requiring several hundred MHz up to at least 1 GHz, there would be a need to consider wideband contiguous spectrum above 6 GHz.

## 14 3 Evolution of IMT

### 14.1 3.1 How IMT has developed

Following the adoption by International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR) of the Study Question on the Future Public Land Mobile Telecommunication Systems (FPLMTS) in 1985, it took a total of 15 years for the identification of the radio spectrum in 1992 and development of IMT-2000 specifications (Recommendation ITU-R M.1457). After this development, deployment of IMT-2000 systems started.

The ITU then immediately started to develop the vision Recommendation (Recommendation ITU-R M.1645, June 2003) on Framework and overall objectives of the future development of IMT-2000 and systems beyond IMT-2000. Based on this Recommendation, the ITU has released the Recommendation ITU-R M.2012 in the terrestrial radio interface of IMT-Advanced in 2012. It took nine years for the ITU to develop the second phase of IMT after the completion of the vision recommendation. After this development, deployment of the IMT-Advanced systems started.

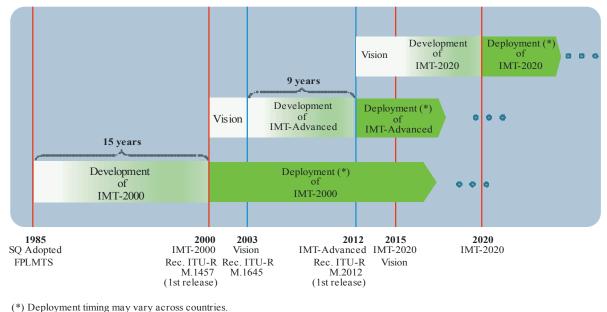


FIGURE 1
Overview of timeline for IMT development and deployment

M.2083-01

## 14.2 3.2 Role of IMT for 2020 and beyond

IMT systems serve as a communication tool for people and a facilitator which assists the development of other industry sectors, such as medical science, transportation, and education. Considering the key trends described in § 2, IMT should continue to contribute to the following:

- Wireless infrastructure to connect the world: Broadband connectivity will acquire the same level of importance as access to electricity. IMT will continue to play an important role in this context as it will act as one of the key pillars to enable mobile service delivery and information exchanges. In the future, private and professional users will be provided with a wide variety of applications and services, ranging from infotainment services to new industrial and professional applications.
- New ICT market: The development of future IMT systems is expected to promote the emergence of an integrated ICT industry which will constitute a driver for economies around the globe. Some possible areas include: the accumulation, aggregation and analysis of big data; delivering customized networking services for enterprise and social network groups on wireless networks
- **Bridging the Digital Divide**: IMT will continue to help closing the gaps caused by an increasing Digital Divide. Affordable, sustainable and easy-to-deploy mobile and wireless communication systems can support this objective while effectively saving energy and maximizing efficiency.
- New ways of communication: IMT will enable sharing of any type of contents anytime, anywhere through any device. Users will generate more content and share this content without being limited by time and location.
- New forms of education: IMT can change the method of education by providing easy access to digital textbooks or cloud-based storage of knowledge on the internet, boosting applications such as e-learning, e-health, and ecommerce.
- Promote Energy Efficiency: IMT enables energy efficiency across a range of sectors of the economy by supporting machine to machine communication and solutions such as smart grid, teleconferencing, smart logistics and transportation.
- Social changes: Broadband networks make it easier to quickly form and share public opinions for a political or social issue through social network service. Opinion formation of a huge number of connected people due to their ability to exchange information anytime anywhere will become a key driver of social changes.
- New art and culture: IMT will support people to create works of art or participate in group performances or activities, such as a virtual chorus, flash mob, co-authoring or song writing. Also, people connected to a virtual world are able to form new types of communities and establish their own cultures.

## 15 4 Usage scenarios for IMT for 2020 and beyond

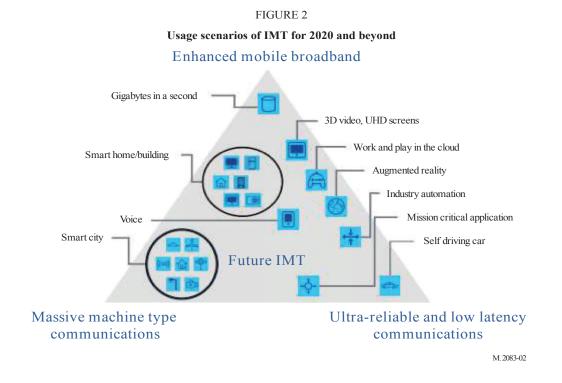
IMT for 2020 and beyond is envisaged to expand and support diverse usage scenarios and applications that will continue beyond the current IMT. Furthermore, a broad variety of capabilities would be tightly coupled with these intended different usage scenarios and applications for IMT for 2020 and beyond. The usage scenarios for IMT for 2020 and beyond include:

- Enhanced Mobile Broadband: Mobile Broadband addresses the humancentric use cases for access to multi-media content, services and data. The demand for mobile broadband will continue to increase, leading to enhanced Mobile Broadband. The enhanced Mobile Broadband usage scenario will come with new application areas and requirements in addition to existing Mobile Broadband applications for improved performance and an increasingly seamless user experience. This usage scenario covers a range of cases, including wide-area coverage and hotspot, which have different requirements. For the hotspot case, i.e. for an area with high user density, very high traffic capacity is needed, while the requirement for mobility is low and user data rate is higher than that of wide area coverage. For the wide area coverage case, seamless coverage and medium to high mobility are desired, with much improved user data rate compared to existing data rates. However the data rate requirement may be relaxed compared to hotspot.
- Ultra-reliable and low latency communications: This use case has stringent requirements for capabilities such as throughput, latency and availability. Some examples include wireless control of industrial manufacturing or production processes, remote medical surgery, distribution automation in a smart grid, transportation safety, etc.
- Massive machine type communications: This use case is characterized by a very large number of connected devices typically transmitting a relatively low volume of non-delay-sensitive data. Devices are required to be low cost, and have a very long battery life.

Additional use cases are expected to emerge, which are currently not foreseen. For future IMT, flexibility will be necessary to adapt to new use cases that come with a wide range of requirements.

Future IMT systems will encompass a large number of different features. Depending on the circumstances and the different needs in different countries, future IMT systems should be designed in a highly modular manner so that not all features have to be implemented in all networks.

Figure 2 illustrates some examples of envisioned usage scenarios for IMT for 2020 and beyond.



## 16 5 Capabilities of IMT-2020

IMT for 2020 and beyond is expected to provide far more enhanced capabilities than those described in Recommendation ITU-R M.1645, and these enhanced capabilities could be regarded as new capabilities of future IMT. As ITU-R will give a new term IMT-2020 to those systems, system components, and related aspects that support these new capabilities, the term IMT-2020 is used in the following sections.

A broad variety of capabilities, tightly coupled with intended usage scenarios and applications for IMT-2020 is envisioned. Different usage scenarios along with the current and future trends will result in a great diversity/variety of requirements. The key design principles are flexibility and diversity to serve many different use cases and scenarios, for which the capabilities of IMT-2020, described in the following paragraphs, will have different relevance and applicability. In addition, the constraints on network energy consumption and the spectrum resource will need to be considered.

The following eight parameters are considered to be key capabilities of IMT-2020:

#### Peak data rate

Maximum achievable data rate under ideal conditions per user/device (in Gbit/s).

#### User experienced data rate

Achievable data rate that is available ubiquitously<sup>23</sup> across the coverage area to a mobile user/device (in Mbit/s or Gbit/s).

#### Latency

The contribution by the radio network to the time from when the source sends a packet to when the destination receives it (in ms).

#### Mobility

Maximum speed at which a defined QoS and seamless transfer between radio nodes which may belong to different layers and/or radio access technologies (multi-layer/-RAT) can be achieved (in km/h).

#### **Connection density**

Total number of connected and/or accessible devices per unit area (per km<sup>2</sup>).

#### **Energy efficiency**

Energy efficiency has two aspects:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> The term "ubiquitous" is related to the considered target coverage area and is not intended to relate to an entire region or country.

- on the network side, energy efficiency refers to the quantity of information bits transmitted to/ received from users, per unit of energy consumption of the radio access network (RAN) (in bit/Joule);
- on the device side, energy efficiency refers to quantity of information bits per unit of energy consumption of the communication module (in bit/Joule).

#### **Spectrum efficiency**

Average data throughput per unit of spectrum resource and per cell<sup>24</sup> (bit/s/Hz).

#### Area traffic capacity

Total traffic throughput served per geographic area (in Mbit/s/m<sup>2</sup>).

IMT-2020 is expected to provide a user experience matching, as far as possible, fixed networks. The enhancement will be realized by increased peak and user experienced data rate, enhanced spectrum efficiency, reduced latency and enhanced mobility support.

In addition to the conventional human-to-human or human-to-machine communication, IMT-2020 will realize the Internet of Things by connecting a vast range of smart appliances, machines and other objects without human intervention.

IMT-2020 should be able to provide these capabilities without undue burden on energy consumption, network equipment cost and deployment cost to make future IMT sustainable and affordable.

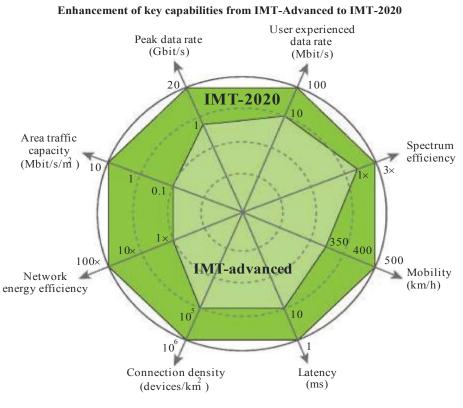
The key capabilities of IMT-2020 are shown in Fig. 3, compared with those of IMT-Advanced.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> The radio coverage area over which a mobile terminal can maintain a connection with one or more units of radio equipment located within that area. For an individual base station, this is the radio coverage area of the base station or of a subsystem (e.g. sector antenna).

FIGURE 3

#### No. 42021 329

#### ITU-R M.2083-0 24



M.2083-03

The values in the Figure above are targets for research and investigation for IMT-2020 and may be further developed in other ITU-R Recommendations, and may be revised in the light of future studies. The targets are further described below.

The peak data rate of IMT-2020 for enhanced Mobile Broadband is expected to reach 10 Gbit/s. However under certain conditions and scenarios IMT-2020 would support up to 20 Gbit/s peak data rate, as shown in Fig. 3. IMT-2020 would support different user experienced data rates covering a variety of environments for enhanced Mobile Broadband. For wide area coverage cases, e.g. in urban and sub-urban areas, a user experienced data rate of 100 Mbit/s is expected to be enabled. In hotspot cases, the user experienced data rate is expected to reach higher values (e.g. 1 Gbit/s indoor).

The spectrum efficiency is expected to be three times higher compared to IMT-Advanced for enhanced Mobile Broadband. The achievable increase in efficiency from IMT-Advanced will vary between scenarios and could be higher in some scenarios (for example five times subject to further research). IMT-2020 is expected to support 10 Mbit/s/m<sup>2</sup> area traffic capacity, for example in hot spots.

The energy consumption for the radio access network of IMT-2020 should not be greater than IMT networks deployed today, while delivering the enhanced capabilities. The network energy efficiency should therefore be improved by a factor at least as great as the envisaged traffic capacity increase of IMT-2020 relative to IMT-Advanced for enhanced Mobile Broadband.

IMT-2020 would be able to provide 1 ms over-the-air latency, capable of supporting services with very low latency requirements. IMT-2020 is also expected to enable high mobility up to 500 km/h with acceptable QoS. This is envisioned in particular for high speed trains.

Finally, IMT-2020 is expected to support a connection density of up to 10<sup>6</sup>/km<sup>2</sup>, for example in massive machine type communication scenarios.

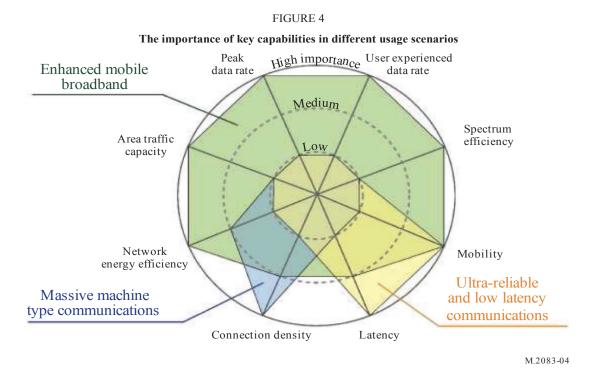
The reference values for IMT-Advanced shown in Fig. 3 for the peak data rate, mobility, spectrum efficiency and latency are extracted from Report ITU-R M.2134. The Report this was published in 2008 and was used for the evaluation of IMT-Advanced candidate radio interfaces described in Recommendation ITU-R M.2012.

As anticipated above, whilst all key capabilities may to some extent be important for most use cases, the relevance of certain key capabilities may be significantly different, depending on the use cases/scenario. The importance of each key capability for the usage scenarios *enhanced Mobile Broadband*, *ultra-reliable and low latency communication* and *massive machine-type communication* is illustrated in Fig. 4. This is done using an indicative scaling in three steps as "high", "medium" and "low".

In the enhanced Mobile Broadband scenario, user experienced data rate, area traffic capacity, peak data rate, mobility, energy efficiency and spectrum efficiency all have high importance, but mobility and the user experienced data rate would not have equal importance simultaneously in all use cases. For example, in hotspots, a higher user experienced data rate, but a lower mobility, would be required than in wide area coverage case.

In some ultra-reliable and low latency communications scenarios, low latency is of highest importance, e.g. in order to enable the safety critical applications. Such capability would be required in some high mobility cases as well, e.g. in transportation safety, while, e.g. high data rates could be less important.

In the massive machine type communication scenario, high connection density is needed to support tremendous number of devices in the network that e.g. may transmit only occasionally, at low bit rate and with zero/very low mobility. A low cost device with long operational lifetime is vital for this usage scenario.



Other capabilities may be also required for IMT-2020, which would make future IMT more flexible, reliable, and secure when providing diverse services in the intended usage scenarios:

#### Spectrum and bandwidth flexibility

Spectrum and bandwidth flexibility refers to the flexibility of the system design to handle different scenarios, and in particular to the capability to operate at different frequency ranges, including higher frequencies and wider channel bandwidths than today.

#### Reliability

Reliability relates to the capability to provide a given service with a very high level of availability.

#### Resilience

Resilience is the ability of the network to continue operating correctly during and after a natural or man-made disturbance, such as the loss of mains power.

#### Security and privacy

Security and privacy refers to several areas such as encryption and integrity protection of user data and signalling, as well as end user privacy preventing unauthorized user tracking, and protection of network against hacking, fraud, denial of service, man in the middle attacks, etc.

#### **Operational lifetime**

Operational life time refers to operation time per stored energy capacity. This is particularly important for machine-type devices requiring a very long battery life (e.g. more

than 10 years) whose regular maintenance is difficult due to physical or economic reasons.

## 17 6 Framework and objectives

The objective of the development of IMT-2020 is to address the anticipated needs of users of mobile services in the years 2020 and beyond. The goals for the capabilities of IMT-2020 system described in § 5 are only targets for research and investigation and may be further developed in other ITU Recommendations, and may be revised in the light of future studies. This section provides relationships between IMT-2020 and existing IMT/other access systems, timelines and focus areas for further study as framework and objectives for the development of IMT-2020.

### 17.1 6.1 Relationships

#### 17.1.1 6.1.1 Relationship between existing IMT and IMT-2020

In order to support emerging new scenarios and applications for 2020 and beyond, it is foreseen that development of IMT-2020 will be required to offer enhanced capabilities as those described in § 5. The values of these capabilities go beyond those described in Recommendation ITU-R M.1645. The minimum technical requirements (and corresponding evaluation criteria) to be defined by ITU-R based on these capabilities for IMT-2020 could potentially be met by adding enhancements to existing IMT, incorporating new technology components and functionalities, and/or the development of new radio interface technologies.

Furthermore, IMT-2020 will interwork with and complement existing IMT and its enhancements.

#### 17.1.2 6.1.2 Relationship between IMT-2020 and other access systems

Users should be able to access services anywhere, anytime. To achieve this goal, interworking will be necessary among various access technologies, which might include a combination of different fixed, terrestrial and satellite networks. Each component should fulfil its own role, but also should be integrated or interoperable with other components to provide ubiquitous seamless coverage.

IMT-2020 will interwork with other radio systems, such as RLANs, broadband wireless access, broadcast networks, and their possible future enhancements. IMT systems will also closely interwork with other radio systems for users to be optimally and cost-effectively connected.

## 17.2 6.2 Timelines

In planning for the development of IMT-2020 as well as future enhancement of the existing IMT, it is important to consider the timelines associated with their realization, which depend on a number of factors:

- user trends, requirements and user demand;
- technical capabilities and technology development;
- standards development and their enhancement;

- spectrum matters;
- regulatory considerations;
- system deployment.

All of these factors are interrelated. The first five have been and will continue to be addressed within ITU. System development and deployment relates to the practical aspects of deploying new networks, taking into account the need to minimize additional infrastructure investment and to allow time for customer adoption of the services of a new system. ITU will complete its work for standardization of IMT-2020 no later than the year 2020 to support IMT-2020 deployment by ITU members expected from the year 2020 onwards.

The timelines associated with these different factors are depicted in Fig. 5. When discussing the phases and timelines for IMT-2020, it is important to specify the time at which the standards are completed, when spectrum would be available, and when deployment may start.

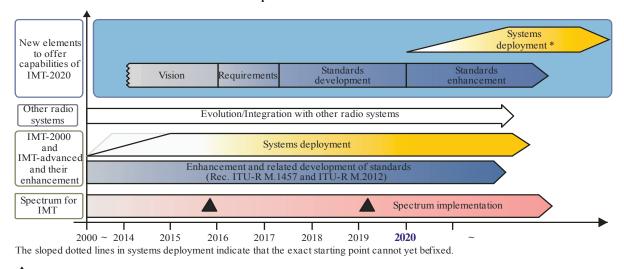


FIGURE 5
Phase and expected timelines for IMT-2020

: Possible spectrum identification at WRC-15 and WRC-19

: Systems to satisfy the technical performance requirements of IMT-2020 could be developed beforyear 2020 in some countries. : Possible deployment around the year 2020 in some countries (including trial systems)

M.2083-05

#### 17.2.1 6.2.1 Medium term

In the medium-term (up to about the year 2020) it is envisaged that the future development of IMT-2000 and IMT-Advanced will progress with the ongoing enhancement of the capabilities of the initial deployments, as demanded by the marketplace in addressing user needs and allowed by the status of technical developments. This phase will be dominated by the growth in traffic within the existing IMT spectrum, and the development of IMT-2000 and IMT-Advanced during this time will be distinguished by

incremental or evolutionary changes to the existing IMT-2000 and IMT-Advanced radio interface specifications (i.e. Recommendations ITU-R M.1457 for IMT-2000 and ITU-R M.2012 for IMT-Advanced, respectively).

It is envisaged that the bands identified by WRCs will be made available for IMT within this timeframe subject to user demand and other consideration.

#### 17.2.2 6.2.2 Long term

The long term (beginning around the year 2020) is associated with the potential introduction of IMT-2020 which could be deployed around the year 2020 in some countries. It is envisaged that IMT-2020 will add enhanced capabilities described in § 5, and they may need additional frequency bands in which to operate.

## 17.3 6.3 Focus areas for further study

The research forums and other external organizations wishing to contribute to the future development of IMT-2020 are encouraged to focus especially in the following key areas:

- a) radio interface(s) and their interoperability;
- b) access network related issues;
- c) spectrum related issues;
- d) traffic characteristics.